

DE
—
G

DE GRUYTER
MOUTON

MOUTON LINGUISTICS 2023 | 2024

—
degruyter.com

DE GRUYTER MOUTON OVERVIEW HANDBOOK AND BOOK SERIES

HANDBOOK SERIES

Comparative Handbooks of Linguistics
Handbooks of Applied Linguistics
Handbooks of Communication Science
Handbooks of Japanese Language and Linguistics
Handbooks of Pragmatics
Handbücher zur Sprach- u. Kommunikationswissen-
schaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communicati-
on Science
Mouton Handbooks of Indo-European Typology, The
World of Linguistics, The

BOOK SERIES

Anthropological Linguistics
Applications of Cognitive Linguistics
Cognitive Linguistics Research
Companions of Iranian Languages & Linguistics, The
Contributions to the Sociology of Language
Critical Approaches in Applied Linguistics
Developments in English as a Lingua Franca
Dialects of English
Empirical Approaches to Language Typology
Expression of Cognitive Categories, The
Foundations in Language and Law
Humor Research
Interdisciplinary Linguistics
Interface Explorations
Language and Social Life
Language and the Human Lifespan
Language Contact and Bilingualism
Language Intersections
Language Play and Creativity
Language Policies and Practices in China
Library of Sinology

Mouton-CASL Grammar Series
Mouton Companions to Ancient Egyptian, The
Mouton Grammar Library
Mouton-NINJAL Library of Linguistics, The
Mouton Series in Pragmatics
Pacific Linguistics
Phonology and Phonetics
Quantitative Linguistics
Semiotics, Communication and Cognition
Sign Languages and Deaf Communities
Sign Language Typology
Sinitic Languages of China
Social and Cultural Changes in China
Studia Typologica
Studies in Generative Grammar
Studies in Language Change
Studies on Language Acquisition
Topics in English Linguistics
Trends in Applied Linguistics
Trends in Chinese Linguistics
Trends in Linguistics. Documentation
Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs

Dear reader,

With this catalogue, the Mouton team offers you a comprehensive overview of the new publications – including new paperbacks – in our 50+ handbook and monograph series. Please kindly refer to the inside front cover for a complete list. The publication of *The Languages and Linguistics of Indigenous North America* handbooks is a major achievement in the field. With *Anthropological Linguistics*, we welcome a new book series to our growing program. The *Mouton NINJAL Library of Languages and Linguistics* series celebrates our partnership with Japan's prestigious NINJAL Institute. Three publications in the *Contributions to the Sociology of Language* series are the outcome of our Joshua A. Fishman dissertation award, a reflection of our keen support for young scholars. Finally, we are the proud new publisher of the journal *Phonetica*.

The Mouton team cultivates global relationships in all classic and emergent fields of linguistics. We thank our wonderful authors, editors, and partners for their loyalty, collaboration, and productive dialogue. To all future authors: The Mouton team welcomes your proposal.

Thank you all.



A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Birgit Sievert".

Birgit Sievert

Editorial Director
Birgit.Sievert@degruyter.com

3	HANDBOOKS
9	MONOGRAPHS AND COLLECTIONS
75	OF FURTHER INTEREST
82	JOURNALS AND YEARBOOKS
98	DATABASES
100	INDEX

For **contact details** please see p. 103.

DE GRUYTER

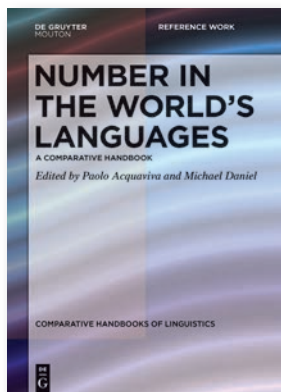
Genthiner Straße 13 · 10785 Berlin
P.O.Box 303421 · 10728 Berlin · Germany
T +49 (0)30.260 05-0 · F +49 (0)30.260 05-251

DE GRUYTER INC.

121 High Street,
Third Floor · Boston, MA 02110 · USA
T +1 (857)284.7073 · F +1 (857)284.7358

Prices in US\$ apply to orders placed in the Americas only. Prices in £ apply to orders placed in Great Britain only. Prices in € represent the retail prices valid in Germany (unless otherwise indicated). Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include postage and handling. RRP: Recommended Retail Price. The eBook prices indicated are only valid for **institutional customers**. Individual customers can purchase the eBook at list price through one of our vendor partners.

Copy Date 2023-08-25



Paolo Acquaviva, Michael Daniel (Eds.)
Number in the World's Languages

A Comparative Handbook

Series: Comparative Handbooks of Linguistics [CHL] 5

June 2022
English, X, 936 pp., 36 fig.

HC *RRP € 370.00 / RRP US\$ 410.00 /
RRP £ 336.50

Standing Order price for subscribers to the complete work

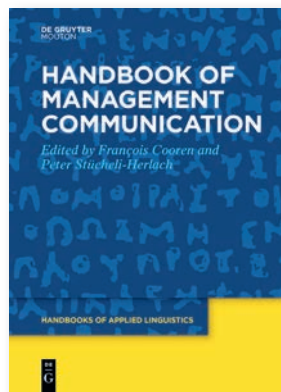
*€ 245.95 / US\$ 280.00 / £ 223.50
ISBN 978-3-11-056069-5

eBook *RRP € 370.00 / RRP US\$ 410.00 /
RRP £ 336.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-062271-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-061954-6

This handbook is the first in-depth analysis of many number systems across typologically and genealogically diverse languages. It consists of a coordinated collection of studies addressing the morphology, syntax and semantics of number written by language experts on the basis of a uniform questionnaire. It includes chapters on languages and language groups from Eurasia, Africa, the Americas and the Pacific, as well as contact and sign languages.

Grammatical Number; Morphology; Syntax; Linguistic Typology

Paolo Acquaviva, University College Dublin, Ireland. *Michael Daniel*, National Research University HSE, Moscow, Russia.



Now in Paperback

François Cooren, Peter Stücheli-Herlach (Eds.)

Handbook of Management Communication

Series: Handbooks of Applied Linguistics [HAL] 16

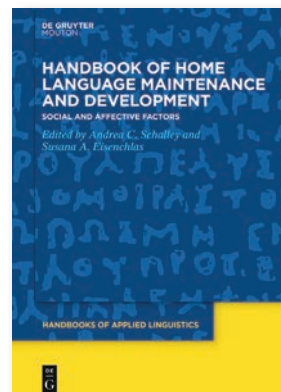
May 2023
English, IX, 566 pp., 20 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95 / RRP US\$ 32.99 / RRP £ 27.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2143-0

Management communication encompasses a wide range of practices that define modern organizations. They are constituted, formed and contextualized by the use of language. This handbook traces the theoretical modeling of those practices and discusses their linguistic features and performance. It is a companion for students and scholars of applied linguistics and organizational communication as well as management and strategy research.

Organizational Communication; Strategic Management; Value Creation; Linguistic Practices

François Cooren, Université de Montréal, Canada; *Peter Stücheli-Herlach*, Zurich University of Applied Sciences, Switzerland.



Now in Paperback

Andrea C. Schalley, Susana A. Eisenclas (Eds.)

Handbook of Home Language Maintenance and Development
Social and Affective Factors

Series: Handbooks of Applied Linguistics [HAL] 18

July 2022
English, XI, 522 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 34.95 / RRP US\$ 38.99 / RRP £ 30.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2721-0

This volume provides a state-of-the-art overview of research on social and affective factors in the maintenance and development of home languages. It showcases the field's breadth across contexts, populations and research paradigms, and ranges in its perspectives from the micro-level (family language policies and practices) to the meso-level (community initiatives) and the macro-level (mainstream educational policies and their implementation).

Bilingualism; Multilingualism; Social and Affective Factors; Language Policies; Language Management

Andrea C. Schalley, Karlstad University, Sweden; *Susana A. Eisenclas*, Griffith University, Australia.



Vernon D. Miller, Marshall Scott Poole
(Eds.)

Organizational Communication Theory and Research

Series: Handbooks of Communication Science 8

July 2024

English, Approx. 600 pp., 20 fig.

HC *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50

**Standing Order price for subscribers to the
complete work**

*€ 164.95 / US\$ 189.99 / £ 150.00
ISBN 978-3-11-071839-3

eBook *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-071850-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-071860-7

The Handbook of *Organizational Communication Theory and Research* offers concise, but thorough reviews of research on traditional and emerging areas in organizational communication. Its thirty chapters offer a distillation of the field's current knowledge and research guidance for the next decade. With engaging discussions, insightful critiques, and informed speculation, the handbook provides a solid foundation for advancement of the field.

Organizational Communication; Communication Technology; Managerial Communication

Vernon D. Miller, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI; Marshall Scott Poole, University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, IL, USA.



Timothy L. Sellnow, Deanna D. Sellnow
(Eds.)

Communicating Risk and Safety

Series: Handbooks of Communication Science 24

December 2023

English, Approx. XX, 600 pp., 27 fig.

HC *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50

**Standing Order price for subscribers to the
complete work**

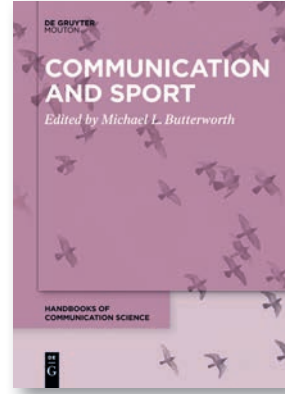
*€ 164.95 / US\$ 189.99 / £ 150.00
ISBN 978-3-11-075235-9

eBook *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075242-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075250-2

The world is wrought with risks that may harm people, the news is riddled with reports of natural and industrial disasters and health pandemics. Effective risk communication is critical to mitigating harms. This handbook reveals the challenges of communicating such messages, affirms the need for dialogue, and discusses the function of competing risk messages, the growing influence of new media, and the ethical imperatives of risk communication.

Risk; Risk Management; Risk Communication; Risk Preparedness; Safety Communication

Timothy L. Sellnow and Deanna D. Sellnow, University of Central Florida, Orlando, Florida, USA.



Michael L. Butterworth (Ed.)

Communication and Sport

Series: Handbooks of Communication Science 28

May 2023

English, XIV, 751 pp., 5 fig.

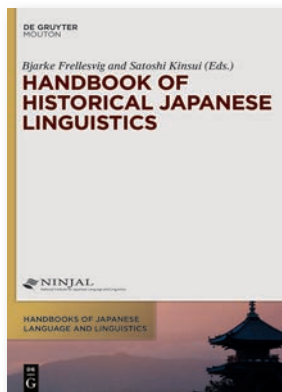
Pb. *RRP € 34.95 / RRP US\$ 38.99 / RRP £ 32.00
ISBN 978-3-11-125783-9

The handbook of *Communication and Sport* attends to the recent and rapid growth of scholarship in communication and media studies that features sport as a central site of inquiry. The book attempts to capture a full range of methods, theories, and topics that have come to define the subfield of “communication and sport” or “sports communication”.

Communication and Sport; Sports Communication; Sports Media; Sports Culture

Michael L. Butterworth, University of Texas, Austin, Texas, USA.

Now in Paperback



Bjarke Frellesvig, Satoshi Kinsui (Eds.)
**Handbook of
Historical Japanese
Linguistics**

Series: Handbooks of Japanese Language and Linguistics [HJLL] 1

December 2023
English, Approx. L, 600 pp., 15 fig.

HC *RRP € 350.00/ RRP US\$ 440.00/
RRP £ 309.00

**Standing Order price for subscribers to the
complete work**

*€ 260.00 / US\$ 360.00 / £ 233.50
ISBN 978-1-61451-401-5

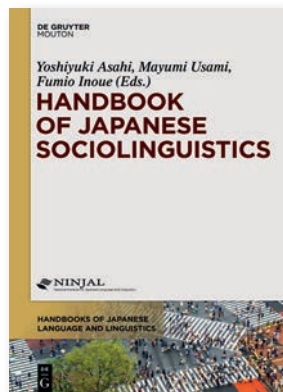
eBook *RRP € 350.00/ RRP US\$ 440.00/
RRP £ 309.00

PDF ISBN 978-1-61451-285-1
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-0061-9

This volume will be the first full-length exploration of the details of the history of the Japanese language written by experts in the different subfields of linguistics. The book will include the latest research on topics such as segmental phonology, accent, and focus constructions, showing how they contribute to a fuller understanding of the history of Japanese.

Japanese Linguistics; Historical Linguistics

Bjarke Frellesvig, University of Oxford, UK,
and *Satoshi Kinsui*, Osaka University, Japan.



*Yoshiyuki Asahi, Mayumi Usami,
Fumio Inoue (Eds.)*
**Handbook
of Japanese
Sociolinguistics**

Series: Handbooks of Japanese Language and Linguistics [HJLL] 8

April 2022
English, XL, 669 pp., 67 fig.

HC *RRP € 350.00/ RRP US\$ 400.00/
RRP £ 309.00

**Standing Order price for subscribers to the
complete work**

*€ 260.00 / US\$ 300.00 / £ 233.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-0747-2

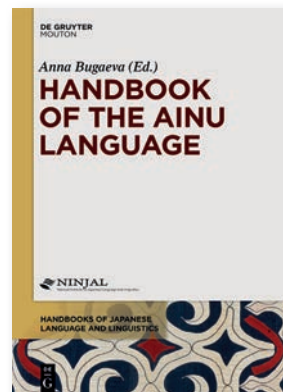
eBook *RRP € 350.00/ RRP US\$ 400.00/
RRP £ 309.00

PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-0147-0
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-0149-4

This volume is the first comprehensive survey of Japanese sociolinguistic studies. The topics in this volume cover major issues in sociolinguistics that also characterize features of Japanese. Such topics as gender, honorifics, and politeness are particularly pertinent to Japanese. The volume also includes studies on other topics such as social stratification, discourse, contact, and language policy.

Sociolinguistics; Japanese; Language Contact;
Language Policy

Yoshiyuki Asahi and *Fumio Inoue*, NINJAL,
Japan; *Mayumi Usami*, Tokyo University of
Foreign Studies, Japan.



Anna Bugaeva (Ed.)
**Handbook
of the Ainu
Language**

Series: Handbooks of Japanese Language and Linguistics [HJLL] 12

October 2022
English, XL, 699 pp., 11 fig.

HC *RRP € 350.00/ RRP US\$ 400.00/
RRP £ 309.00

**Standing Order price for subscribers to the
complete work**

*€ 260.00 / US\$ 300.00 / £ 233.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-1088-5

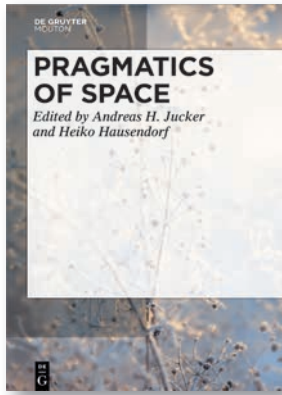
eBook *RRP € 350.00/ RRP US\$ 400.00/
RRP £ 309.00

PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-0285-9
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-0287-3

This handbook offers firsthand knowledge about Ainu, the only non-Japonic language of Japan and a lone witness to earlier cultures in Japan. Revolving around but not confined to its polysynthetic character, Ainu manifests many typologically interesting phenomena, in particular the combinability of various voice markers and noun incorporation. This book will open the field of Ainu studies to the world and help to attract many new students.

Language Description/Documentation; Linguistic
Typology; Japanese Studies; East Asian Studies;
Sociolinguistics; Anthropology

Anna Bugaeva, Tokyo University of Science,
Japan.



Andreas H. Jucker, Heiko Hausendorf
(Eds.)

Pragmatics of Space

Series: Handbooks of Pragmatics [HOPS] 14

September 2022
English, XIII, 747 pp., 336 fig.

HC *RRP € 260.00 / RRP US\$ 300.00 /
RRP £ 233.50

Standing Order price for subscribers to the complete work

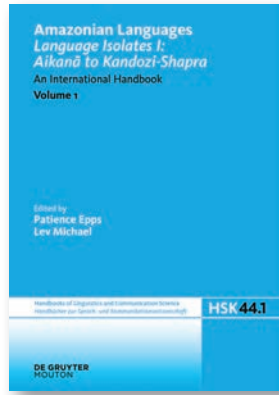
*€ 195.95 / US\$ 225.99 / £ 178.00
ISBN 978-3-11-069355-3

eBook *RRP € 260.00 / RRP US\$ 300.00 /
RRP £ 233.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-069371-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-069381-2

This handbook provides state-of-the-art accounts of research on the pragmatics of space together with illustrative, cutting-edge case studies. Research topics include the description of spatial configurations in spoken, written and signed interactions; the spatial organization of social interaction; the communicative resources of constructed spaces; and the variability of language use across geographical and cultural spaces.

Spatial Configurations; Pragmatics; Semantics; Communication

Andreas H. Jucker and *Heiko Hausendorf*,
both University of Zurich, Switzerland.



Patience Epps, Lev Michael (Eds.)

Amazonian Languages

An International Handbook

Volume 1: Language Isolates I: Aikanã to Kandozi-Shapra

An International Handbook

Series: Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science [HSK] 44/1

January 2023
English, LXI, 682 pp.lxi, 1–657, 24 Indexseiten

HC *RRP € 330.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 /
RRP £ 299.50
ISBN 978-3-11-042251-1

eBook *RRP € 330.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 /
RRP £ 299.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-041940-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-041961-0

This handbook provides the first broadly comprehensive, typologically-informed descriptive overview of the languages of Greater Amazonia. Organized by genealogical units, the chapters provide empirically rich descriptions of the phonology and grammar of all Amazonian families and isolates for which data and descriptions exist. Volume 1 focuses on the many isolates of the region – those languages for which no extant sisters can be identified.

Amazonian Languages; Language Description

Patience Epps, UT Austin, TX, USA; *Lev Michael*, UC Berkeley, CA, USA.

Volume 2: Language Isolates II: Kanoé to Yurakaré

An International Handbook

Series: Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science [HSK] 44/2

January 2023
English, XIII, 720 pp.xiii, 659–1352, 26 Indexseiten

HC *RRP € 330.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 /
RRP £ 299.50
ISBN 978-3-11-044074-4

eBook *RRP € 330.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 /
RRP £ 299.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-043273-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-043284-8

The goal of this handbook is to provide a comprehensive resource on the Amazonian languages that synthesizes a diverse body of work by a highly international group of linguists. It will provide a review of the current state of the art, thus laying the groundwork for future scholarship in this important area. Volume 2 will focus on theory-neutral grammatical descriptions of smaller Amazonian language families.

Amazonian Languages; Language Description

Patience Epps, University of Texas at Austin, TX, USA; *Lev Michael*, UC Berkeley, CA, USA.



Gesine Lenore Schiewer, Jeanette Altarriba, Bee Chin Ng (Eds.)

Language and Emotion

An International Handbook

Volume 1

Series: Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science [HSK] 46/1

November 2022
English, XXIII, 680 pp., 3 fig.

HC *RRP € 330.00/ RRP US\$ 380.00/
RRP £ 299.50
ISBN 978-3-11-034748-7

eBook *RRP € 330.00/ RRP US\$ 380.00/
RRP £ 299.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-034752-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-039460-3

The study of language and emotion covers the interdisciplinary fields of linguistics, psychology, philosophy, anthropology, cognitive science, and literary studies, as well as media studies, economics, politics, and information technology. The Handbook covers central approaches and applications at the interface of language and emotion and demonstrates that language research has to be considered as a core discipline of emotion research.

Linguistic Emotion Research; Affective Sciences; Emotion and Cognition; Interdisciplinary Language and Emotion Research

Volume 2

Series: Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science [HSK] 46/2

November 2022
English, XV, 681 pp.xv; 681-1361

HC *RRP € 330.00/ RRP US\$ 380.00/
RRP £ 299.50
ISBN 978-3-11-067078-3

eBook *RRP € 330.00/ RRP US\$ 380.00/
RRP £ 299.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-067085-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-067088-2

The handbook *Language and Emotion* is intended to give a historical and systematic profile of the area. It will aim to connect contemporary and historical theories, approaches, and applications and to cover eastern and western perspectives of language, communication, and emotion. It will present all relevant aspects of language and emotion and thus contribute significantly to research in the field of linguistics and semiotics of emotion.

Emotion Research; Linguistics; Psychology; Anthropology; Cognitive Science; Literary Studies

Volume 3

Series: Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science [HSK] 46/3

May 2023
English, XV, 957 pp., 30 fig.xv, 1363-2319

HC *RRP € 370.00/ RRP US\$ 420.00/
RRP £ 329.00
ISBN 978-3-11-079541-7

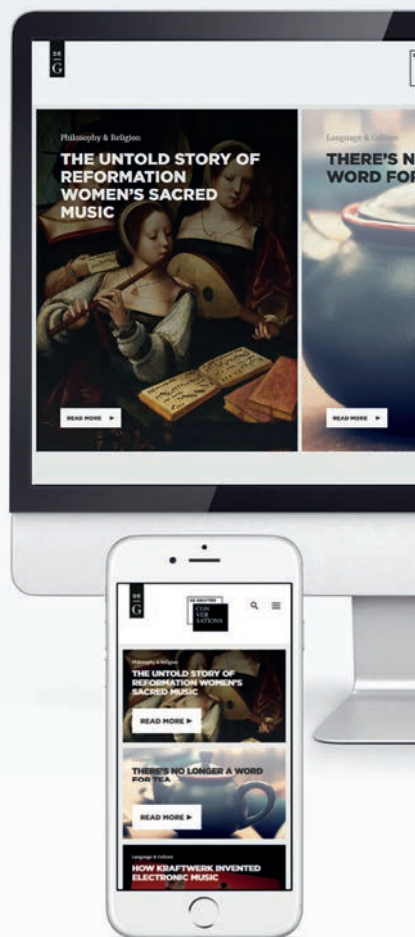
eBook *RRP € 370.00/ RRP US\$ 420.00/
RRP £ 329.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079548-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079555-4

The study of language and emotion covers the interdisciplinary fields of linguistics, psychology, philosophy, anthropology, cognitive science, and literary studies, as well as media studies, economics, politics, and information technology. The Handbook covers central approaches and applications at the interface of language and emotion and demonstrates that language research has to be considered as a core discipline of emotion research.

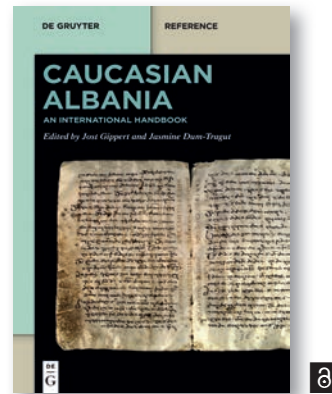
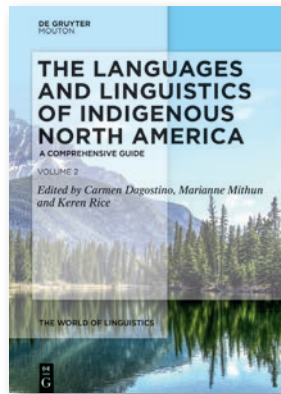
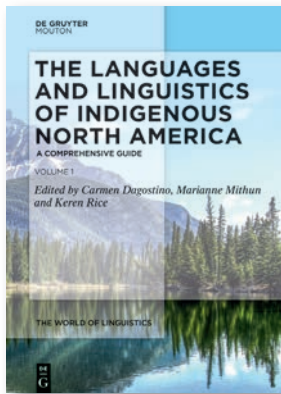
Linguistic Emotion Research; Affective Sciences; Emotion and Cognition; Interdisciplinary Language and Emotion Research

Gesine Lenore Schiewer, Munich, Germany;
Jeanette Altarriba, Albany, USA; *Ng Bee Chin*, Singapore.

DE GRUYTER CONVERSATIONS SMART INSIGHTS ON CURRENT TOPICS AND DEBATES



www.degruyter.com



Carmen Dagostino, Marianne Mithun, Keren Rice (Eds.)

The Languages and Linguistics of Indigenous North America

A Comprehensive Guide, Vol 1

Series: The World of Linguistics [WOL] 13.1

September 2023
English, LII, 715 pp., 52 fig.

HC *RRP € 340.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 / RRP £ 298.00

Standing Order price for subscribers to the complete work

*€ 230.00 / US\$ 260.00 / £ 209.50
ISBN 978-3-11-059798-1

eBook *RRP € 340.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 / RRP £ 298.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-060092-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-059869-8

This handbook provides broad coverage of the languages indigenous to North America, with special focus on topics of particular importance to communities. First part: The subfields include those that are customarily addressed in discussions of North American languages as well as many that have received somewhat less attention. Second part: Family sketches cover major language families and highlight topics of special value to communities.

Indigenous Languages; North America; Linguistics

Carmen Dagostino, St. Barbara, CA, USA;
Marianne Mithun, St. Barbara, CA, USA;
Keren Rice, Toronto, Canada.

Carmen Dagostino, Marianne Mithun, Keren Rice (Eds.)

The Languages and Linguistics of Indigenous North America

A Comprehensive Guide, Vol. 2

Series: The World of Linguistics [WOL] 13.2

December 2023
English, 800 pp., 51 fig.

HC *RRP € 340.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 / RRP £ 298.00

Standing Order price for subscribers to the complete work

*€ 230.00 / US\$ 260.00 / £ 209.50
ISBN 978-3-11-071266-7

eBook *RRP € 310.00 / RRP US\$ 380.00 / RRP £ 277.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-071274-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-071281-0

This handbook provides broad coverage of the languages indigenous to North America, with special focus on topics of particular importance to communities. First part: The subfields include those that are customarily addressed in discussions of North American languages as well as many that have received somewhat less attention. Second part: Family sketches cover major language families and highlight topics of special value to communities.

Indigenous Languages; North America; Linguistics

Carmen Dagostino, St. Barbara, CA, USA;
Marianne Mithun, St. Barbara, CA, USA;
Keren Rice, Toronto, Canada.

Open Access

Jost Gippert, Jasmine Dum-Tragut (Eds.)

Caucasian Albania

An International Handbook

Funded by European Research Council (ERC), Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft

Series: De Gruyter Reference

June 2023
English, XV, 735 pp., 115 fig.

HC *RRP € 189.95 / RRP US\$ 220.00 / RRP £ 170.00
ISBN 978-3-11-079459-5

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079468-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079475-5

The handbook illustrates the present state of knowledge on the region of Albania in the Southern Caucasus and its inhabitants with a focus on its late antique and medieval history, its language and its written heritage, its religion and its architecture, commonly authored by a group of international experts. Particular attention is directed to the relationship of the Caucasian Albanians with neighbouring peoples and its development over time.

Caucasian Albania; Caucasian Albanian Language; Eastern Orthodoxy; Southern Caucasus

Jasmine Dum-Tragut, University of Salzburg, Austria; *Jost Gippert*, University of Hamburg, Germany.



Svenja Völkel, Nico Nassenstein (Eds.)
Approaches to Language and Culture

Series: Anthropological Linguistics [AL] 1

August 2022
English, XIII, 558 pp., 26 fig.

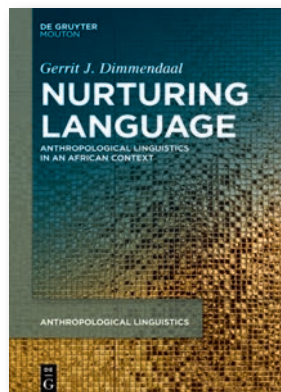
HC *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 151.99 / RRP £ 120.00
ISBN 978-3-11-072699-2

eBook *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 151.99 /
RRP £ 120.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072662-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072715-9

This book provides an overview of approaches to language and culture and outlines the broad interdisciplinary field of anthropological linguistics and linguistic anthropology. It identifies fields and directions of research, provides areal perspectives on the study of language in cultural contexts, and lays the foundation for future developments and innovations within the field. It thus bridges the disciplines and paves the way for new studies.

Anthropological Linguistics; Linguistic Anthropology; Language & Culture; Interdisciplinarity

Svenja Völkel and Nico Nassenstein,
Johannes Gutenberg-Universität, Mainz,
Germany.



Gerrit J. Dimmendaal
Nurturing Language

Anthropological Linguistics in an African Context

Series: Anthropological Linguistics [AL] 2

November 2022
English, XXVI, 382 pp., 66 fig.

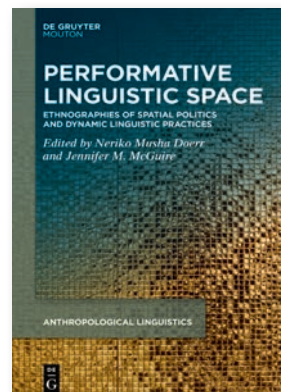
HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-072702-9

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072663-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072714-2

This monograph introduces students and scholars in linguistics, anthropology, and intercultural communication to anthropological linguistics, with a special focus on Africa. Among the topics addressed are spatial orientation, linguistic relativity, onomastics, the ethnography of communication, interactional sociolinguistics, (im)politeness strategies, conversation analysis, and non-verbal communication.

Anthropological Linguistics; Intercultural Communication; Cognitive Anthropology; Symbolic Anthropology

Gerrit J. Dimmendaal, University of
Cologne, Germany.



Neriko Musha Doerr, Jennifer M. McGuire (Eds.)
Performative Linguistic Space

Ethnographies of Spatial Politics and Dynamic Linguistic Practices

Series: Anthropological Linguistics [AL] 3

September 2023
English, VII, 184 pp., 1 fig.

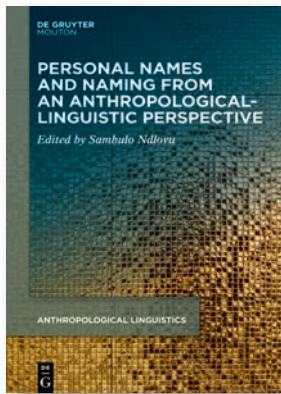
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-074474-3

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074478-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074484-2

This volume explores the processes through which linguistic practices simultaneously shape and are being shaped by space. This productive space is referred to as “performative linguistic space”. The contributions in this volume present ethnographic accounts of the construction of performative linguistic space, and seek to mediate between areas such as linguistic anthropology, deaf studies, and cultural geography.

Linguistic Space; Politics of Language; Spacing; Performativity

Neriko Musha Doerr, Ramapo College,
Mahwah, New Jersey, USA;
Jennifer M. McGuire, Doshisha University,
Kyoto, Japan.



Sambulo Ndlovu (Ed.)
**Personal Names
and Naming from
an Anthropological-
Linguistic Perspective**

Series: Anthropological Linguistics [AL] 4

August 2023
English, XVI, 375 pp., 20 fig.

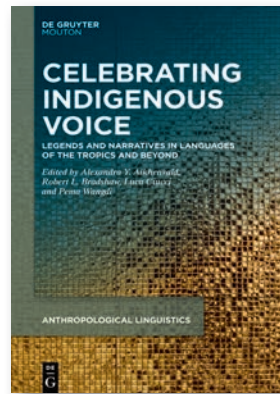
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-075917-4

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075929-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075937-2

This book is a global demonstration of the nexus between culture and personal names. It demonstrates how personal names and naming across the world are forms of performing, representing and expressing culture and identity.

Personal Names; Culture; Anthropology; Perform

Sambulo Ndlovu, Great Zimbabwe University, Masvingo, Zimbabwe and Johannes Gutenberg University, Mainz, Germany.



*Alexandra Y. Aikhenvald,
Robert L. Bradshaw, Luca Ciucci,
Pema Wangdi (Eds.)*
**Celebrating Indigenous
Voice**

Legends and Narratives in Languages of the Tropics and Beyond

Series: Anthropological Linguistics [AL] 5

January 2023
English, VIII, 339 pp., 8 fig.

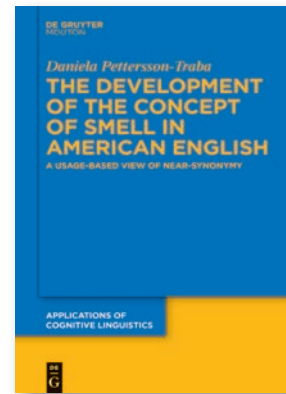
HC *RRP € 124.95 / RRP US\$ 139.99 / RRP £ 110.00
ISBN 978-3-11-078977-5

eBook *RRP € 124.95 / RRP US\$ 139.99 /
RRP £ 110.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078983-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078989-8

Narratives, legends, and stories are a key to cultural knowledge and cultural heritage across languages of the world. Cultural changes and new means of communication affect narratives and their structures. This book explores the linguistic devices employed in the narrative traditions within the hotspots of linguistic and cultural diversity, with a focus on the tropical regions of New Guinea and Australia, Siberia, and the Tibeto-Burman domain.

Narratives; Clause Chaining; Mirativity; Quotations

Alexandra Y. Aikhenvald, CQ University;
Robert Bradshaw, *Pema Wangdi* and
Luca Ciucci, James Cook University.



Daniela Pettersson-Traba
**The Development
of the Concept
of SMELL in
American English**

A Usage-Based View of Near-Synonymy

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 51

October 2022
English, XVIII, 270 pp., 33 fig.

HC *RRP € 109.95 / RRP US\$ 126.99 / RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-079220-1

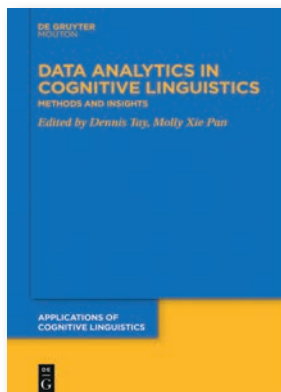
eBook *RRP € 109.95 / RRP US\$ 126.99 /
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079229-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079236-2

This monograph examines the distributional patterns of five adjectival near-synonyms from the domain of SMELL in American English, focusing on their diachronic development, a dimension that has been relatively disregarded. Their distribution is analyzed across a wide range of contexts which function as a proxy for semantic similarity. The synonym set is undergoing processes of convergence and substitution resulting from extralinguistic factors.

Near-Synonymy; Semantic Change; Collocation; SMELL

Daniela Pettersson-Traba, Complutense University of Madrid, Spain.

2023 Early Career Award AELINCO



Now in Paperback

Dennis Tay, Molly Xie Pan (Eds.)

Data Analytics in Cognitive Linguistics

Methods and Insights

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 41

October 2023
English, VI, 346 pp., 67 fig.

Pb.
ISBN 978-3-11-135346-3

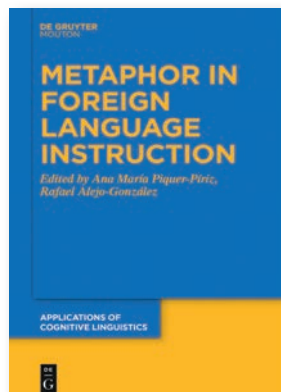
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-068715-6

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-068727-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-068734-7

Contemporary data analytics involves extracting insights from large volumes of data and translating these insights into action to enhance knowledge and practice. Combining tutorial-style chapters and empirical studies, this collection of papers explains the distinction between data analytics and statistics as typically conceived, and shows how data analytic approaches can inform different areas of cognitive linguistic research and application.

Cognitive Linguistics; Data Analytics; Statistics; Quantitative Methods

Dennis Tay, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong; *Molly Xie Pan*, Fudan University, Shanghai.



Now in Paperback

*Ana María Piquer-Piriz,
Rafael Alejo-González (Eds.)*

Metaphor in Foreign Language Instruction

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 42

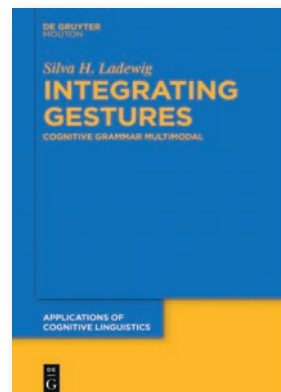
January 2022
English, VIII, 289 pp., 21 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077737-6

The importance of figurative language in L2 instruction has fascinated applied cognitive linguists for the past three decades. This volume gathers some of the latest research in this field with both theoretical chapters and empirical studies that touch upon issues of continuing relevance to the discipline, introduce areas in need of further research and illustrate methodological challenges and best practice when analyzing metaphor in an L2.

Metaphor; L2; Teaching; Cross-cultural Communication

Ana María Piquer-Piriz and *Rafael Alejo-González*, Universidad de Extremadura, Badajoz, Spain.



Now in Paperback

Silva H. Ladewig

Integrating Gestures

The Dimension of Multimodality in Cognitive Grammar

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 44

July 2022
English, XIII, 224 pp., 54 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 25.99/ RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099241-0

Gestures can replace linguistic units, realize grammatical notions, and embody the conceptual archetypes of nouns and verbs. This book demonstrates that speech integrates gestures on a syntactic and a semantic level, merging into multimodal syntactic constructions. An overarching framework for incorporating gestures to the study of spoken and signed languages is proposed – a multimodal cognitive grammar.

Multimodal Cognitive Grammar; Speech replacing Gestures; Gesture Speech Integration; Gesture and Grammar

Silva H. Ladewig, European University Viadrina, Frankfurt (Oder).



Now in Paperback

Ulrike Schröder, Milene Mendes de Oliveira, Adriana Maria Tenuta (Eds.)

Metaphorical Conceptualizations

(Inter)Cultural Perspectives

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 45

October 2023
English, VI, 343 pp., 42 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135347-0

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-068815-3

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-068830-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-068835-1

The book brings together contributions from researchers in the fields of cognitive and cultural linguistics and addresses current issues on metaphor studies from an (inter)cultural perspective.

Metaphor; Cultural Linguistics; Metonymy; Intercultural Communication

Ulrike Schröder and *Adriana Maria Tenuta*, Univ. Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte, Brazil,
Milene Mendes de Oliveira, Universität Potsdam.



Now in Paperback

Jana Bressems

Repetitions in Gesture

A Cognitive-Linguistic and Usage-Based Perspective

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 46

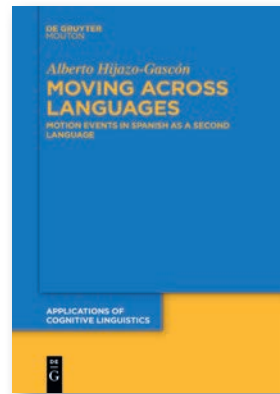
May 2023
English, IX, 260 pp., 53 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-126248-2

Based on a corpus-analysis of multimodal usage-events, 7 chapters explore gestural repetitions with regard to their structure, semantic and syntactic relevance for multimodal utterances, and cognitive saliency. It is concluded that gestural repetitions are not only a basic principle of building patterns in spoken and signed languages, but also in gestures.

Multimodality; Gesture Studies; Cognitive Linguistics; Pragmatics

Jana Bressems, University of Technology, Chemnitz.



Now in Paperback

Alberto Hijazo-Gascón

Moving Across Languages

Motion Events in Spanish as a Second Language

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 47

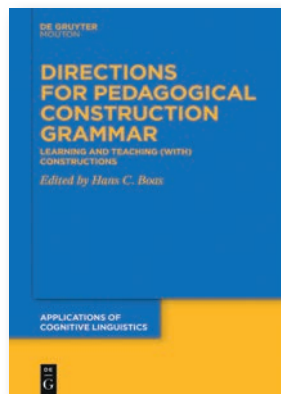
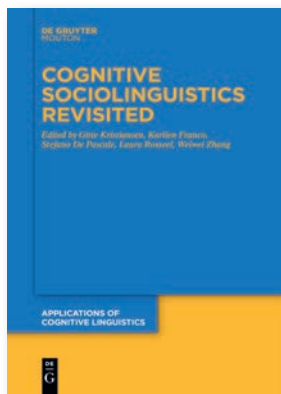
May 2023
English, XX, 329 pp., 25 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-126618-3

The book analyzes the complex relationship between languages in the bilingual mind. Specifically, the focus is placed on motion event typology and the acquisition of Spanish as a second language. By carefully examining inter- and intra-typological differences between Spanish, German, French and Italian, the author reveals interesting cross-linguistic transfer processes at work in second language acquisition.

Cognitive Linguistics; Second Language Acquisition; Motion Events Typology

Alberto Hijazo-Gascón; University of East Anglia; Norwich; United Kingdom.



Now in Paperback

Gitte Kristiansen, Karlien Franco, Stefano De Pascale, Laura Rosseel, Weiwei Zhang (Eds.)

Cognitive Sociolinguistics Revisited

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 48

May 2023
English, XII, 635 pp., 74 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 39.95/ RRP US\$ 43.99/ RRP £ 36.50
ISBN 978-3-11-127102-6

Cognitive Sociolinguistics draws on the rich theoretical framework of Cognitive Linguistics and focuses on the social factors that underlie the variability of meaning and conceptualization. This book provides an overview of the various ways in which the field has expanded over the last decade. In short academic contributions, it showcases current and emerging advances in various domains and presents novel research ideas and empirical studies.

Language Variation; Language Change; Cognitive Linguistics; Sociolinguistics

Gitte Kristiansen, Univ. Comp. de Madrid; *Karlién Franco*, *Stefano De Pascale*, *Laura Rosseel* and *Weiwei Zhang*, KU Leuven.

Now in Paperback

Hans C. Boas (Ed.)

Directions for Pedagogical Construction Grammar

Learning and Teaching (with) Constructions

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 49

October 2023
English, X, 365 pp., 57 fig.

Pb.
ISBN 978-3-11-135848-2

HC *RRP € 123.95/ RRP US\$ 142.99/ RRP £ 112.50
ISBN 978-3-11-074664-8

eBook *RRP € 123.95/ RRP US\$ 142.99/
RRP £ 112.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074672-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074677-8

This volume builds on previous constructionist research on foreign language learning (FLL) and foreign language teaching (FLT), in particular Applied Construction Grammar and Pedagogical Construction Grammar. The book shows the potential of using Construction Grammar for pedagogical purposes, with a specific look at issues relevant to second language acquisition.

Foreign Language Learning; Foreign Language Teaching; Second Language Acquisition; Construction Grammar

Hans C. Boas, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, USA.

Now in Paperback

Marco Bagli

Tastes We Live By

The Linguistic Conceptualisation of Taste in English

Series: Applications of Cognitive Linguistics [ACL] 50

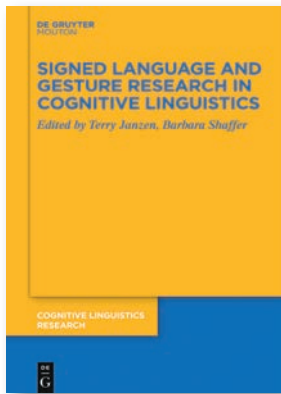
May 2023
English, XVIII, 217 pp., 8 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-125576-7

The book investigates the language of Taste in English. It takes a double perspective on the problem: on the one hand, the author analyzes the linguistic terms of English that speakers recognize as describing Taste and their semantic relationship. On the other hand, Bagli examines the metaphorical meanings of Taste terms and proposes motivations for their polysemy rooted in our embodied minds.

Conceptual Metaphor; Cognitive Semantics; Sensory Domains (Taste)

Marco Bagli, University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy.



Terry Janzen, Barbara Shaffer (Eds.)
Signed Language and Gesture Research in Cognitive Linguistics

Series: Cognitive Linguistics Research [CLR] 67

July 2023
English, XIII, 452 pp., 113 fig.

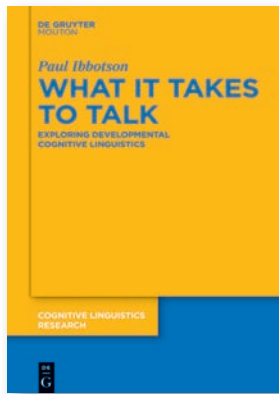
HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-070367-2

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-070378-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-070389-4

The volume brings together research in the field of cognitive linguistics that focuses on critical topics and current studies of signed language and gesture. Authors contributions comprise five sections including guiding research principles, iconicity, multimodality, blending, depiction and metaphor, and grammatical constructions. The pioneering work of Sherman Wilcox is highlighted throughout, scaffolding much of the work of these contributors.

Cognitive Linguistics; Signed Languages; Gesture; Multimodality

Terry Janzen, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada; *Barbara Shaffer*, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, USA.



Paul Ibbotson
What it Takes to Talk

Exploring Developmental Cognitive Linguistics

Series: Cognitive Linguistics Research [CLR] 64

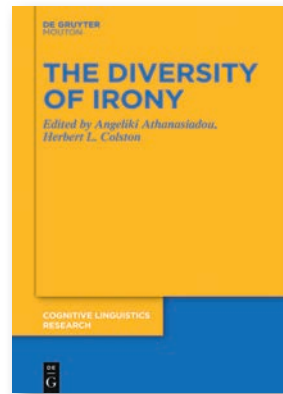
July 2022
English, English, X, 224 pp., 26 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 25.99 / RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099203-8

This book puts cognition (back) at the heart of the language learning process and challenges the idea that language acquisition can be meaningfully understood as a purely linguistic phenomenon. The new discipline of developmental cognitive linguistics explores the idea that language is constructed, and constrained, by the rich social and cognitive world of the child.

Linguistics; Language Development; Cognition

Paul Ibbotson, The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK.



Angeliki Athanasiadou, Herbert L. Colston (Eds.)
The Diversity of Irony

Series: Cognitive Linguistics Research [CLR] 65

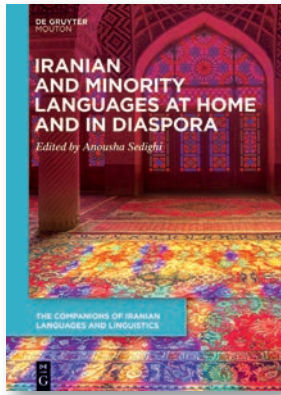
January 2022
English, English, VIII, 307 pp., 64 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077751-2

The volume explores and provides evidence of both commonalities and deviances in what constitutes 'irony' across multiple areas of diversity, diversity across media, across languages and across processes – with an aim toward an increased understanding of irony as a potentially fundamental mode of thought and communication.

Figurative Language; Irony; Hyperbole; Multimodal

Angeliki Athanasiadou, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece; *Herbert L. Colston*, University of Alberta, Canada.



Anousha Sedighi (Ed.)
Iranian and Minority Languages at Home and in Diaspora

Series: The Companions of Iranian Languages and Linguistics [CILL] 1

April 2023
English, XII, 409 pp., 66 fig.

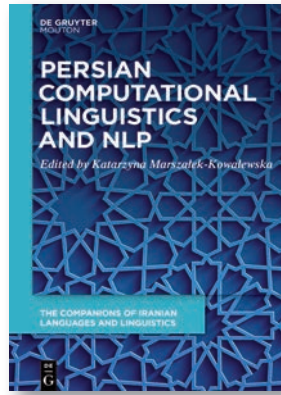
HC *RRP € 144.95 / RRP US\$ 159.99 / RRP £ 114.50
ISBN 978-3-11-069413-0

eBook *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 159.99 / RRP £ 114.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-069427-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-069431-4

The companion is a ground-breaking work that offers fascinating insights into the socio-linguistic aspects of a wide array of languages. The book explores multilingualism within Iran and its neighbouring countries as well as Iranian heritage languages within diasporic and global contexts.

Heritage Languages; Minority Languages; Multilingualism; Diasporic Languages

Dr. Anousha Sedighi, Portland State University, USA.



Katarzyna Marszałek-Kowalewska (Ed.)
Persian Computational Linguistics and NLP

Series: The Companions of Iranian Languages and Linguistics [CILL] 2

May 2023
English, X, 258 pp., 46 fig.

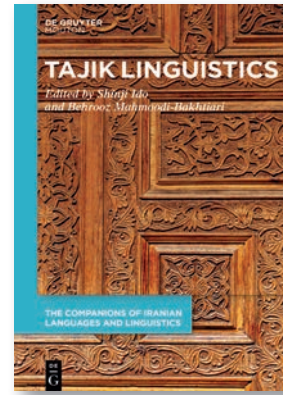
HC *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 159.99 / RRP £ 114.50
ISBN 978-3-11-061654-5

eBook *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 159.99 / RRP £ 114.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-061922-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-061671-2

This *companion* provides an overview of current work in the areas of Persian Computational Linguistics (CL) and Natural Language Processing (NLP). It covers a great number of topics and describes most innovative works of distinct academics researching the Persian language. The target group are researchers from computer science, linguistics, translation, psychology, philosophy, and mathematics who are interested in this topic.

Computational Linguistics; Iranian Languages; Natural Language Processing

Katarzyna Marszałek-Kowalewska, Poznan, Poland.



Shinji Ido, Behrooz Mahmoodi-Bakhtiari (Eds.)
Tajik Linguistics

Series: The Companions of Iranian Languages and Linguistics [CILL] 3

January 2023
English, VII, 407 pp., 36 fig.

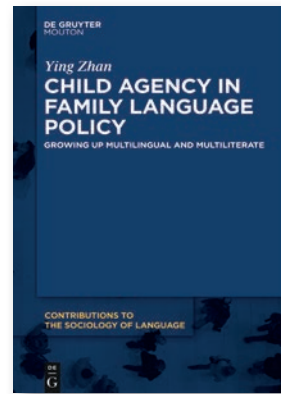
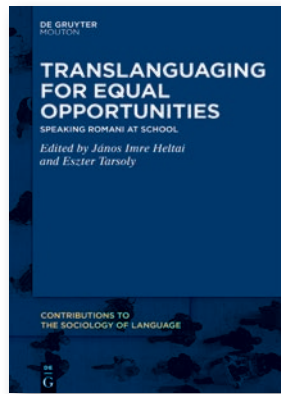
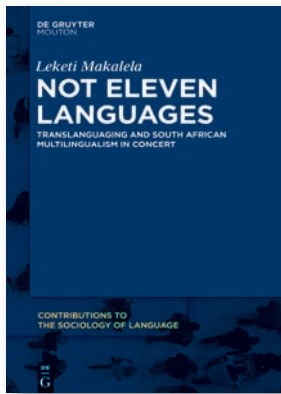
HC *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 159.99 / RRP £ 114.50
ISBN 978-3-11-061940-9

eBook *RRP € 144.95 / RRP US\$ 159.99 / RRP £ 114.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-062279-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-061953-9

The volume is a collection of descriptive analyses of various aspects of the Tajik language. Most studies on Tajik have been accessible exclusively through Tajik and Russian. As a result, Tajik linguistics is under-represented in Western scholarship. This companion aims to remedy this situation by showcasing the best of Tajik linguistics that has so far been largely concealed from view outside Tajikistan.

Linguistics; Central Asian Studies; Iranian Linguistics

Shinji Ido, Nagoya University, Japan;
Behrooz Mahmoodi-Bakhtiari, University of Teheran, Iran.



Open Access

Leketi Makalela

Not Eleven Languages

Translanguaging and South African Multilingualism in Concert

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language [CSL] 107

August 2022
English, XVI, 147 pp., 6 fig.

HC *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/ RRP £ 93.50
ISBN 978-1-61451-707-8

eBook *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/
RRP £ 93.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-61451-506-7
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-0095-4

Dynamic language practices of African multilingual speakers have not been cogently described in a book-length manuscript. This book challenges assumptions that led to South Africa's 11 official languages and makes a case for mutual inter-comprehensibility. Students, teachers, and scholars in sociolinguistics, multilingualism, translanguaging, and teacher education will find this book thought-provoking.

Language Policy; Mutual Intelligibility; Translanguaging; African Multilingualism.

Leketi Makalela, University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa.

János Imre Heltai, Eszter Tarsoly (Eds.)

Translanguaging for Equal Opportunities

Speaking Romani at School

Funded by Erasmus+ Strategic Partnership
“Translanguaging for equal opportunities: Speaking Romani at school”

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language [CSL] 121

June 2023
English, XX, 321 pp., 10 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076951-7

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076960-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076966-1

This multi-authored monograph offers a state-of-the-art analysis of how translanguaging supports bilingual Roma students' learning in monolingual school systems. Co-written by academic and non-academic participants, it is an essential reading for researchers, pre- and in-service teachers of Romani-speaking students and experts working with students whose home languages are different from the teachers' and the school curricula.

Translanguaging Classrooms; Multilingual Education; Translanguaging with Roma Students; Romani Bilingualism

János Imre Heltai, Károli Gáspár University of the Reformed Church, Budapest, Hungary;
Eszter Tarsoly, University College London, UK.

Ying Zhan

Child Agency in Family Language Policy

Growing up Multilingual and Multiliterate

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language [CSL] 122

June 2023
English, XII, 209 pp., 45 fig.

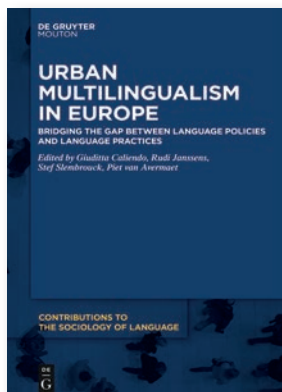
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 120.99/ RRP £ 100.00
ISBN 978-3-11-100211-8

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 120.99/
RRP £ 100.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-100309-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-100358-0

Past studies of family language socialization often focus on children's verbal communication skills and are conducted from the parents' perspective. This book describes a child's mostly self-directed and near-simultaneous multilingual and multiliterate development from birth to age 8. The present findings thus emphasize the critical role of child agency, and they may redefine and expand on the traditional theoretical framework of language policy.

Child Agency; Multilingualism and Multiliteracy; Family Language Policy; First and Second Language Acquisition

Ying Zhan, Kwansai Gakuin University, Sanda City, Japan.



Now in Paperback

*Giuditta Caliendo, Rudi Janssens,
Stef Slembrouck, Piet Van Avermaet (Eds.)*
**Urban Multilingualism
in Europe**

Bridging the Gap between Language
Policies and Language Practices

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language
[CSL] 110

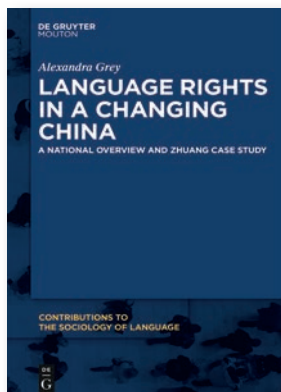
January 2022
English, X, 228 pp., 12 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2667-1

This volume focuses on the interface between language policy, language planning and practices in the current panorama of linguistic ‘superdiversity’ of the European Union. The topics of discussion draw on different theoretical perspectives and span numerous research fields, including linguistics, education, language policy and planning, and sociology.

Language Policies; Language Practices;
Multilingualism and Mobility; Language Diversity

G. Caliendo, University of Lille;
R. Janssens, Vrije Universiteit Brussel;
S. Slembrouck, *P. Van Avermaet*, Ghent
University.



Winner Fishman award

Alexandra Grey
**Language Rights
in a Changing China**

A National Overview and Zhuang Case
Study

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language
[CSL] 113

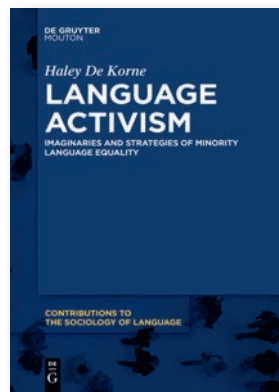
December 2022
English, XVIII, 342 pp., 59 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 22.99/ RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2100-3

China has had constitutional minority language rights for decades, but how are they put into practice today? This book provides nuanced and timely answers through a legal and critical sociolinguistic analysis of the largest minority language, Zhuang, using original, ethnographic data collected in four provinces of China. It is a thought-provoking work for those interested in minority rights and language politics, relevant beyond China.

Minority Languages; Language Policy;
Ethnography; Zhuang

Alexandra Grey, University of Technology,
Sydney, Australia.



Winner Fishman award

Haley De Korne
Language Activism

Imaginarities and Strategies of Minority
Language Equality

*Funded by University of Oslo, The Research
Council of Norway*

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language
[CSL] 114

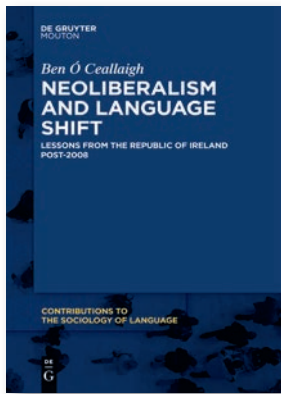
May 2023
English, XVI, 243 pp., 23 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2145-4

Through an ethnographic account of Isthmus Zapotec language advocates in Oaxaca, Mexico, this study illuminates a repertoire of advocacy strategies that are bringing linguistic equality closer to reality.

Minority/Indigenous Languages; Linguistic (In)
equality; Isthmus Zapotec; Oaxaca; Mexico

Haley De Korne, University of Oslo,
Norway.



Winner Fishman award

Ben Ó Ceallaigh Neoliberalism and Language Shift

Lessons from the Republic of Ireland
Post-2008

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language
[CSL] 115

May 2023
English, VIII, 278 pp., 6 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-128149-0

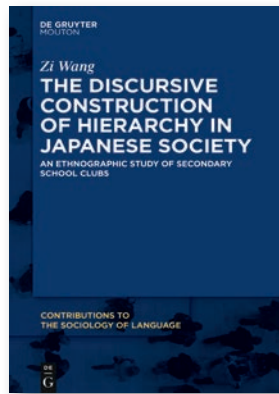
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076886-2

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076890-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076892-3

Exploring the link between macro-level economic developments and language shift at the micro-level, this ethnographic study of Irish-speaking communities shows how the vitality of Irish has been negatively affected by austerity measures since 2008. It applies novel concepts from public policy studies to the case of Irish to demonstrate how neoliberalism, the economic hegemony of recent decades, conflicts with language revitalisation efforts.

**Neoliberalism; Language Planning and Policy;
Minority Languages; Irish**

Ben Ó Ceallaigh, Aberystwyth University,
Wales, UK.



Now in Paperback

Zi Wang The Discursive Construction of Hierarchy in Japanese Society

An Ethnographic Study of Secondary
School Clubs

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language
[CSL] 116

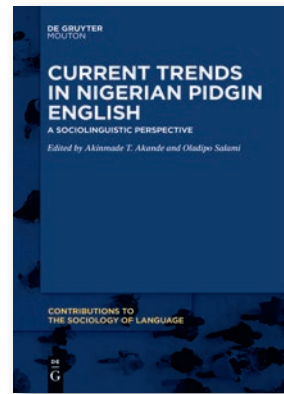
July 2022
English, X, 213 pp., 20 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 25.99 / RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2731-9

Seniority-based hierarchy (*jouge kankei*) is omnipresent in Japanese group dynamics. How one comports, depends on one's status and position vis-à-vis others. To-date, no study shows what constitutes this hierarchy, where and when individuals growing up in Japan first come into contact with it, and how they learn to function in it. This book not only answers these questions, but also shows continuity and change of *jouge kankei* from school to work.

Discourse; Extra-curricular Clubs; Japan; Jouge Kankei

Zi Wang, Universität Duisburg-Essen.



Now in Paperback

Akinmade T. Akande, Oladipo Salami (Eds.) Current Trends in Nigerian Pidgin English

A Sociolinguistic Perspective

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language
[CSL] 117

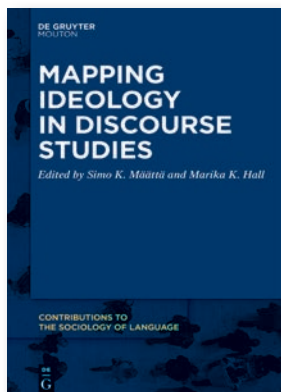
May 2023
English, XIV, 342 pp., 28 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2150-8

This book focuses on the structure and sociolinguistics of Nigerian Pidgin (NP). It offers a broad survey of the form and functions of NP in domains such as popular culture, advertisement and social media, and thus makes a significant contribution to the existing literature on NP. Moreover, the book is an essential resource for researchers, graduate and undergraduate students interested not only in NP but also in contact linguistics.

Pidgin and Creoles; Nigerian Pidgin; Contact Linguistics; Sociolinguistics

Akinmade T. Akande; Oladipo Salami,
Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife,
Nigeria.



Now in Paperback

Simo K. Määttä, Marika K. Hall (Eds.)
Mapping Ideology in Discourse Studies

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language [CSL] 118

October 2023
English, VI, 289 pp., 4 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2211-6

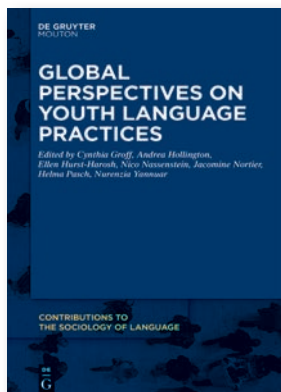
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-1995-6

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1360-2
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1373-2

Discourse and ideology are quintessential concepts in many functionally oriented branches of linguistics, such as linguistic anthropology, critical discourse studies, sociolinguistics, and sociology of language. With many ways of understanding the concepts, the line between discourse and ideology can become blurry. This volume explores different ways in which the problematic relationship between discourse and ideology can be resolved.

Ideology; Discourse; Discourse Studies; Sociolinguistics

Simo K. Määttä, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland; *Marika K. Hall*, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, USA.



Now in Paperback

Cynthia Groff, Andrea Hollington, Ellen Hurst-Harosh, Nico Nassenstein, Jacomine Nortier, Helma Pasch, Nurenzia Yannuar (Eds.)
Global Perspectives on Youth Language Practices

Series: Contributions to the Sociology of Language [CSL] 119

October 2023
English, XIII, 354 pp., 16 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2222-2

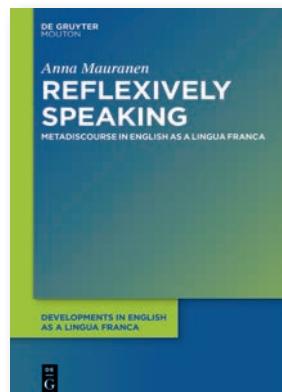
HC *RRP € 123.95/ RRP US\$ 142.99/ RRP £ 112.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2077-8

eBook *RRP € 123.95/ RRP US\$ 142.99/
RRP £ 112.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1468-5
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1477-7

This book offers a comparative and global approach to youth language practices. It enables comparisons of youth's innovative speech, transnational communicative practices and language contact in Africa, the Americas, Asia, Australia and Europe. The case studies present original looks at adolescents' creative ways of speaking, illustrating how language practices reflect global trends as well as historical conceptualizations and attitudes.

Youth Language; Language Manipulation; Agency; Language Variation and Change

Cynthia Groff; Andrea Hollington; Ellen Hurst-Harosh; Nico Nassenstein; Jacomine Nortier; Helma Pasch; Nurenzia Yannuar.



OA transformation package 2023

Anna Mauranen
Reflexively Speaking

Metadiscourse in English as a Lingua Franca

Series: Developments in English as a Lingua Franca [DELFL] 5

March 2023
English, XI, 236 pp., 5 fig.

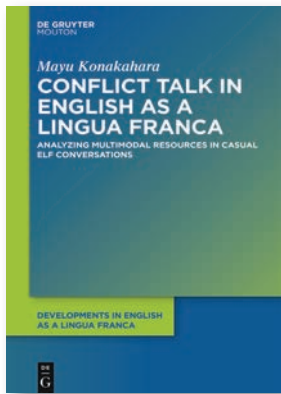
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-028677-9

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-029549-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-039515-0

Reflexive language – the capacity of language to speak about itself – is unique to human languages; yet little is known of its use in actual dialogue. Fundamental features of language are manifest in dialogic speech and in lingua francas. Both are taken on board in this book, which radically widens our conception of reflexivity in discourse. Reflexivity, or metadiscourse, is central to successful communication. It is also vital in understanding academic argumentation, essential to academic self-understanding, and at the same time it has wide applications.

Metadiscourse; English as a Lingua Franca; Discourse Reflexivity

Anna Mauranen, University of Helsinki, Finland.



Mayu Konakahara
Conflict Talk in English as a Lingua Franca

Analyzing Multimodal Resources in Casual ELF Conversations

Series: Developments in English as a Lingua Franca [DELFL] 15

May 2023
English, XI, 245 pp., 45 fig.

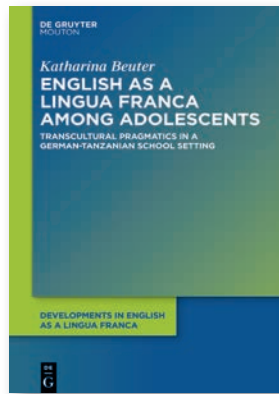
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-1781-5

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1296-4
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1288-9

This book explores how conflict talk is interactionally managed in casual English as a lingua franca conversations among friends by taking an intercultural approach to communication. To this end, multimodal conversation analysis is mainly used, combined with the perspective of politeness theory. The author shows how interactants use multimodal resources to manage competitive overlaps, disagreement, and third-party complaints in interaction.

English as a Lingua Franca; Casual Conversations; Conflict Talk; Multimodal Conversation Analysis; Intercultural Approach

Mayu Konakahara, Kanda University of International Studies, Chiba, Japan.



Katharina Beuter
English as a Lingua Franca among Adolescents

Transcultural Pragmatics in a German-Tanzanian School Setting

Series: Developments in English as a Lingua Franca [DELFL] 18

July 2023
English, XVIII, 279 pp., 37 fig.

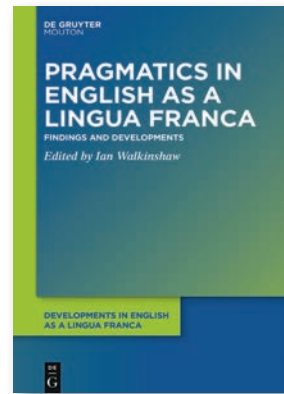
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078649-1

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078657-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078661-3

This book explores the interplay between language, culture and identity in adolescents' interactions in English as a Lingua Franca (ELF). It investigates linguistic and conversational strategies secondary school students employ in a German-Tanzanian exchange to reach their communicative goals. ELF is revealed as a transcultural space, in which various linguacultural influences meet and merge in the negotiation of meaning, rapport and identity.

English as a Lingua Franca; Adolescents; Transcultural Pragmatics; Translanguaging

Katharina Beuter, University of Bamberg, Bamberg, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Ian Walkinshaw (Ed.)
Pragmatics in English as a Lingua Franca

Findings and Developments

Series: Developments in English as a Lingua Franca [DELFL] 14

October 2023
English, XI, 239 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2200-0

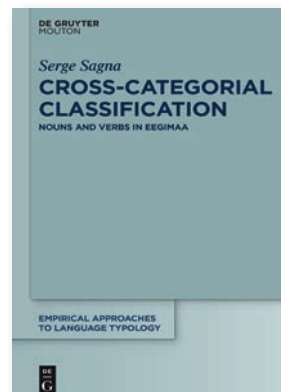
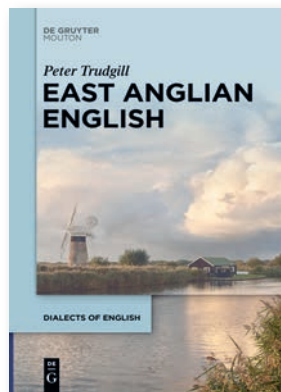
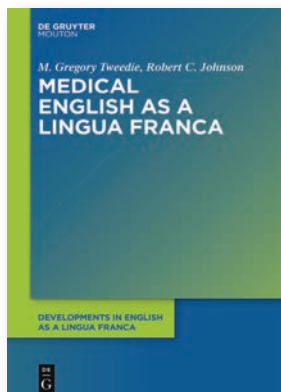
HC *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/ RRP £ 93.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-1773-0

eBook *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/
RRP £ 93.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1252-0
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1239-1

This volume presents a range of ELF pragmatics-related topics by leading scholars worldwide. These contributions present new work in ELF pragmatics that extend the current state of the field, and introduce work from other areas of pragmatics that translate readily to analysis of ELF interaction. A number of chapters are Asia-focused, examining pragmatic aspects of communication among ELF users in that so far under-explored region.

English as a Lingua Franca; Intercultural Pragmatics; Intercultural Communication

Ian Walkinshaw, Griffith University, Australia.



Now in Paperback

M. Gregory Tweedie, Robert C. Johnson

Medical English as a Lingua Franca

Series: Developments in English as a Lingua Franca [DELFL] 16

October 2023
English, IX, 220 pp., 4 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135553-5

HC *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/ RRP £ 93.50
ISBN 978-3-11-069697-4

eBook *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/
RRP £ 93.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-069702-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-069707-0

This volume discusses existing research and developing theory in the emerging field of Medical English as a Lingua Franca (MELF). As healthcare workers increasingly move across international borders, and as English serves as a default language of international communication in medicine, MELF interactions are a growing and increasingly global phenomena.

English as a Lingua Franca; Medical Communication; World Englishes

M. Gregory Tweedie, University of Calgary, Calgary, Canada; *Robert C. Johnson*, University of Calgary in Qatar, Doha, Qatar.

Peter Trudgill

East Anglian English

Series: Dialects of English [DOE] 21

May 2023
English, XIII, 243 pp., 24 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2147-8

This book is the first full-scale scientific study of East Anglian English. The author is a native East Anglian sociolinguist and dialectologist who has devoted decades to the study of the speechways of Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire and Essex. He examines their relationships to other varieties of English in Britain, as well as their contributions to the formation of American English and Southern Hemisphere Englishes.

East Anglian; English; English Dialects

Peter Trudgill, Université de Fribourg, Switzerland.

Serge Sagna

Cross-Categorial Classification

Nouns and Verbs in Eegimaa

Series: Empirical Approaches to Language Typology [EALT] 60

March 2022
English, XXII, 268 pp., 10 fig.

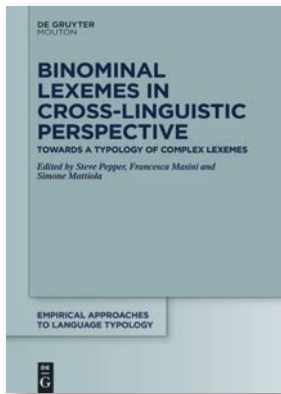
HC *RRP € 133.95/ RRP US\$ 154.99/ RRP £ 122.00
ISBN 978-3-11-059506-2

eBook *RRP € 133.95/ RRP US\$ 154.99/
RRP £ 122.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-063632-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-063276-7

This book provides a detailed analysis of a type of overt verb classification, which is characterised by the morphological classification of non-finite verbs, using the same markers as nouns. The use of the same linguistic means to classify nouns and verbs reflects parallels in the semantic categorisation of entities denoted by nouns, and events that verbs refer to, based on similar principles of semantic categorisation.

Atlantic Languages; African Languages; Eegimaa; Banjal

Serge Sagna, University of Manchester and University of York, UK.



*Steve Pepper, Francesca Masini,
Simone Mattiola (Eds.)*

Binominal Lexemes in Cross-Linguistic Perspective

Towards a Typology of Complex Lexemes

Series: Empirical Approaches to Language
Typology [EALT] 62

November 2022
English, VI, 472 pp., 24 fig.

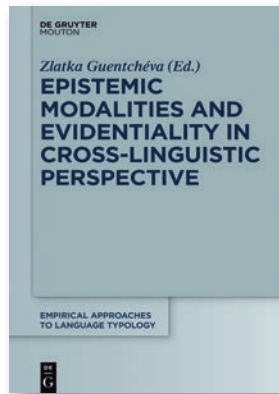
Hc *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-064087-8

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-067349-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-067352-4

The papers in this volume investigate the strategies employed by the world's languages to create complex denotations by combining two noun-like elements. The term 'binominal lexeme' is employed to cover both noun-noun compounds and a range of other naming strategies, including prepositional compounds, relational compounds, *izafet* constructions, construct forms, genitival constructions, denominal nominalizations and noun-classifier constructions.

**Compounding; Phrasal Lexemes; Word-formation;
Construction Grammar**

Steve Pepper, University of Oslo, Norway;
Francesca Masini and *Simone Mattiola*,
University of Bologna, Italy.



Zlatka Guentchéva (Ed.)

Epistemic Modalities and Evidentiality in Cross-Linguistic Perspective

Series: Empirical Approaches to Language
Typology [EALT] 59

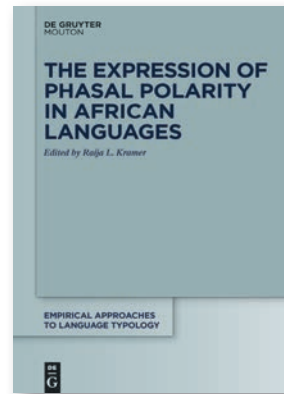
December 2022
English, X, 420 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 28.99 / RRP £ 22.50
ISBN 978-3-11-108618-7

This collective book examines epistemic modalities and evidentiality in a wide range of Indo-European and non Indo-European languages. It reflects both the diversity of current research and different linguistic traditions. The contributions, written by specialists in the fields covered, are broadly located in the domain of functional linguistics and explore language-specific data from a semantic, pragmatic, cognitive and typological perspective.

**Epistemic Modalities; Evidentiality; (Inter)
Subjectivity; Mirativity**

Zlatka Guentchéva, CNRS (National Center
for Scientific Research) – LACITO, Paris,
France.



Raija Kramer (Ed.)

The Expression of Phasal Polarity in African Languages

Series: Empirical Approaches to Language
Typology [EALT] 63

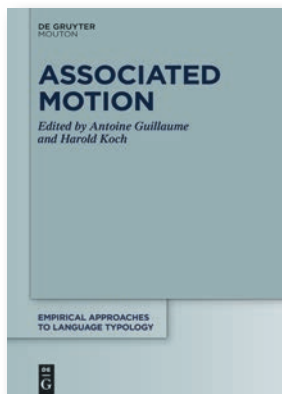
December 2022
English, IX, 547 pp., 55 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95 / RRP US\$ 34.99 / RRP £ 27.00
ISBN 978-3-11-108790-0

The book provides insights into the systems and strategies of expressing the Phasal Polarity (PhP) concepts ALREADY, STILL, NOT YET and NO LONGER in African languages. Special emphasis is laid on careful examination of the functional spectrum and paradigmatic affiliation of PhP expressions. The book challenges hypotheses and established assumptions in the typological literature.

African Languages; Semantics; Typology

Raija Kramer, University of Hamburg,
Germany.



Now in Paperback

Antoine Guillaume, Harold Koch (Eds.)

Associated Motion

Series: Empirical Approaches to Language Typology [EALT] 64

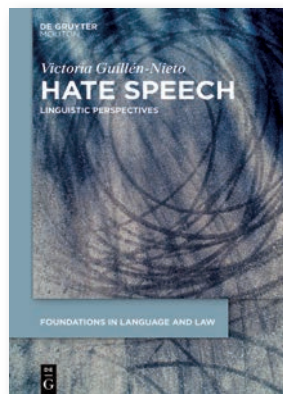
December 2022
English, VII, 923 pp., 38 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 39.95/ RRP US\$ 43.99/ RRP £ 36.50
ISBN 978-3-11-110408-9

This volume is the first book-length presentation of the grammatical category of Associated Motion (AM). The chapters provide a thorough introduction to the subject, discussion of the relation between AM and related grammatical concepts, detailed descriptions of AM in a wide range of the world's languages, and surveys of AM in particular language families and areas.

Associated Motion; Typology; Grammatical Categories

Antoine Guillaume, CNRS & Université Lumière Lyon 2, France; *Harold Koch*, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.



OA transformation package 2023

Victoria Guillén-Nieto

Hate Speech

Linguistic Perspectives

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 2

January 2023
English, XXI, 190 pp., 12 fig.

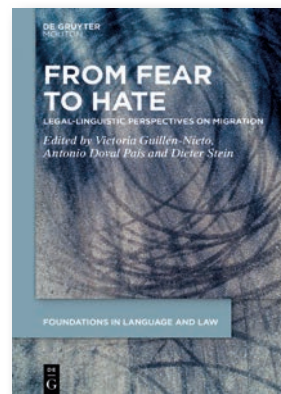
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-067246-6

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-067261-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-067276-3

Hate speech creates environments that are conducive to hate crimes and broad-scale conflict. This book discusses the mechanics of hate speech and its expression from a linguistic perspective. The author addresses the challenges that legal practitioners and linguists meet when dealing with hate speech, especially with the advent of social media, and offers the reader a comprehensive linguistic approach to the legal problem of hate speech.

Applied Linguistics; Forensic Linguistics; Hate Speech

Victoria Guillén-Nieto, University of Alicante, Alicante, Spain.



Victoria Guillén-Nieto, Antonio Doval Pais, Dieter Stein (Eds.)

From Fear to Hate

Legal-Linguistic Perspectives on Migration

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 6

September 2023
English, VIII, 234 pp., 12 fig.

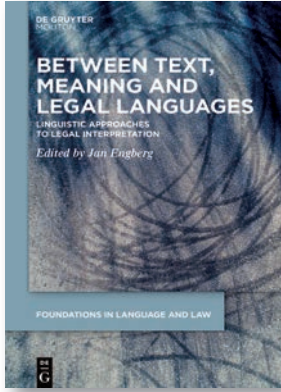
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078902-7

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078915-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078919-5

This volume offers an in-depth analysis of the social phenomenon of migration from various legal-linguistic perspectives. Dealing with migrants and asylum seekers has dominated political discourse and has given rise to national and international legislation on emigration and immigration. Important efforts have been made in both common law and civil law jurisdictions to protect migrants' fundamental rights to dignity and equality.

Forensic Linguistics; Law; Legal Translation and Interpreting; Migration

Victoria Guillén-Nieto and *Antonio Doval Pais*, University of Alicante, Spain; *Dieter Stein*, Heinrich-Heine University, Düsseldorf.



Jan Engberg (Ed.)
**Between Text,
Meaning and
Legal Languages**

Linguistic Approaches to Legal Interpretation

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 8

December 2023
English, VI, 206 pp., 9 fig.

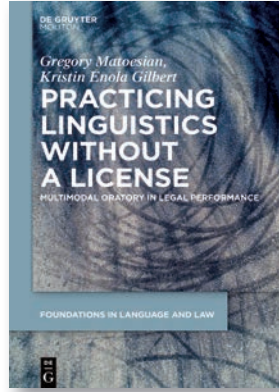
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-079960-6

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079965-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079969-9

This collection on legal interpretation presents state-of-the-art linguistic approaches that are applied for studying interpretation in various legal settings. It covers different aspects of the concept of interpretation in law, like judicial dissent or eyewitness testimony. Scholars can turn to the volume for methods and findings to ground their own inquiries, and students will find guides to topics and methods in the field of law and language.

Legal Linguistics; Interpretation; Methods; Multilingualism

Jan Engberg, Aarhus University, Denmark.



Gregory Matoesian, Kristin Enola Gilbert
**Practicing Linguistics
Without a License**

Multimodal Oratory in Legal Performance

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 9

May 2023
English, X, 180 pp., 69 fig.

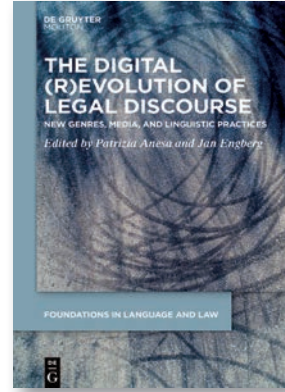
HC *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/ RRP £ 110.00
ISBN 978-3-11-102352-6

eBook *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/
RRP £ 110.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-102557-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-102582-7

This book analyzes the complex interplay between gesture, speech and other modal resources (e.g., gaze, facial expression, motion) during the presentation of evidence and interpretation of testimony in court. By analyzing recordings of a well-known rape trial, the authors reveal how multimodal oratory contributes to forensic linguistics and gesture studies, and how it helps understand recent policy recommendations for reforming the rape trial.

Forensic Linguistics; Multimodality; Discourse Analysis; Sociolinguistics

Gregory Matoesian and *Kristin Enola Gilbert*, University of Illinois at Chicago, USA.



Patrizia Anesa, Jan Engberg (Eds.)
**The Digital (R)Evolution of
Legal Discourse**

New Genres, Media, and Linguistic Practices

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 10

August 2023
English, IV, 160 pp., 20 fig.

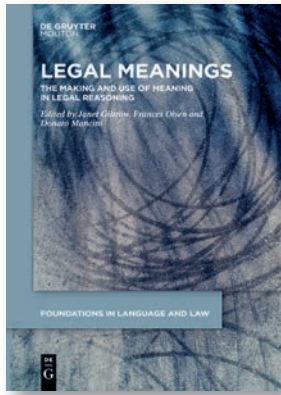
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-104736-2

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-104878-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-105036-2

This volume provides a forum for discussion for the investigation of legal discourse from a digital humanities perspective. It also creates opportunities for an integration of the work of linguists, computer scientists, and legal scholars who analyse the processes related to the digitalisation of law and its popularisation in new genres and media.

Legilinguistics; Digital Communication; Genre Analysis; Discourse Analysis

Patrizia Anesa, University of Bergamo, Italy; *Jan Engberg*, Aarhus University, Denmark.



Now in Paperback

*Janet Giltrow, Frances Olsen,
Donato Mancini (Eds.)*

Legal Meanings

The Making and Use of Meaning in Legal Reasoning

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 1

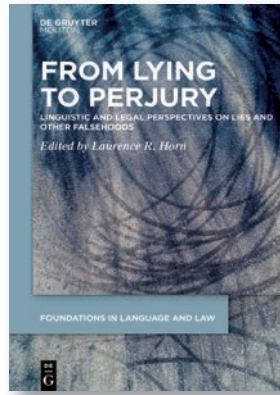
May 2023
English, VI, 194 pp., 6 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-126610-7

This collection is about how law makes meaning and how meaning makes law. Through clear methodology and substantial findings, chapters expose the deficits of 'literal' meaning and the difficulties in 'ordinary' meaning, in international legal contexts and in more immediate social ones, as well as in courtrooms. Further, chapters in this volume see the challenges to national and international commitments to all speakers sharing a common meaning.

Linguistics; Law; Courts

Janet Giltrow, Univ. British Columbia, Canada; *Frances Olsen*, Univ. California, USA; *Donato Mancini*, Independent Scholar, Canada.



Now in Paperback

Laurence R. Horn (Ed.)

From Lying to Perjury

Linguistic and Legal Perspectives on Lies and Other Falsehoods

Series: Foundations in Language and Law [FLL] 3

October 2023
English, VIII, 411 pp., 49 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-135688-4

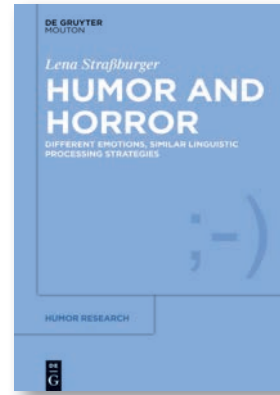
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-073839-1

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073373-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073381-5

What is the boundary between lying and (intentionally) misleading? How does perjury differ from a garden-variety lie? In these fourteen essays, distinguished linguists, philosophers, cognitive scientists, and legal scholars draw on theoretical and empirical studies to map the landscape of falsehood, deception, and perjury and to survey practices of manipulation through puffery, bluffing and bullshit in courtrooms, politics, and everyday life.

Lying vs. Misleading; Perjury; Language and Law; Implicature and Law

Laurence R. Horn, Yale University, New Haven, CT, USA.



Now in Paperback

Lena Straßburger

Humor and Horror

Different Emotions, Similar Linguistic Processing Strategies

Series: Humor Research [HR] 13

October 2023
English, XIII, 220 pp., 30 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135797-3

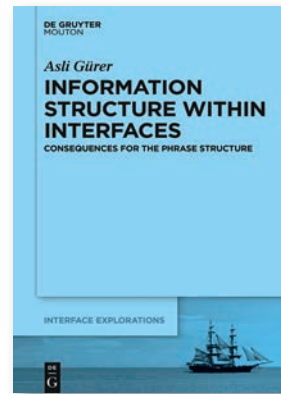
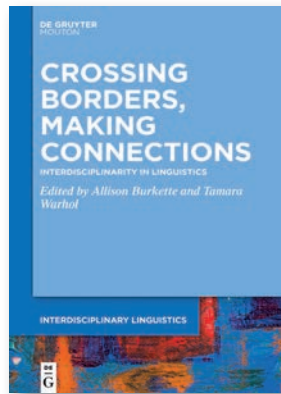
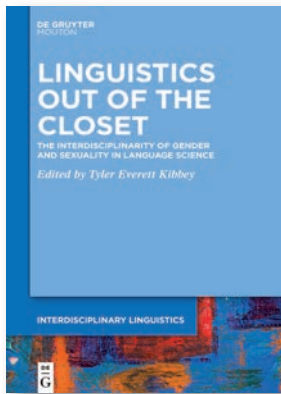
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076468-0

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076474-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076480-2

Despite their opposite emotional effects, humor and horror are highly similar phenomena since they both depend on (the resolution of) incongruities. This book compares humor and horror by discussing the transferability of humor theories to a systematic horror investigation, experimentally contrasting the cognitive real-time processing of humorous and frightening incongruities, while incorporating both in a cognitive incongruity processing model.

Humor; Horror; Incongruity

Lena Straßburger, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany.



Tyler Everett Kibbey (Ed.)

Linguistics Out of the Closet

The Interdisciplinarity of Gender and Sexuality in Language Science

Series: Interdisciplinary Linguistics [INTLING] 3

November 2023

English, X, 279 pp., 15 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-074228-2

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074251-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074264-0

What does it mean for queer linguistics – in its position as a linguistic science of and for queer folk – to be interdisciplinary? Is the queer subject inherently opposed to the institution of discipline altogether? This book explores the study of language through the queer disciplinary lens and seeks to re-imagine disciplinarity in its myriad forms, with gender and sexuality being treated as a complementary rather than subsidiary field of study.

Queer Linguistics; Gender and Sexuality; Queer Theory

Tyler Everett Kibbey, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Germany.

Now in Paperback

Allison Burkette, Tamara Warhol (Eds.)

Crossing Borders, Making Connections

Interdisciplinarity in Linguistics

Series: Interdisciplinary Linguistics [INTLING] 1

December 2022

English, IX, 300 pp., 13 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 22.99/ RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2104-1

This book explores the scope of interdisciplinary linguistics, including voices from scholars in the social sciences, humanities and different sub-disciplines within linguistics. It offers perspectives on interdisciplinary studies, represents a connection between different disciplines, and demonstrates an application of interdisciplinarity within linguistics. The volume is divided into the sections *perspectives, connections, and applications*.

Interdisciplinary Studies; Sociolinguistics; Applied Linguistics; Anthropology; Archaeology

Allison Burkette, University of Kentucky, Lexington, USA; Tamara Warhol, University of Mississippi, Oxford, USA.

Now in Paperback

Aslı Güner

Information Structure Within Interfaces

Consequences for the Phrase Structure

Series: Interface Explorations [IE] 32

January 2022

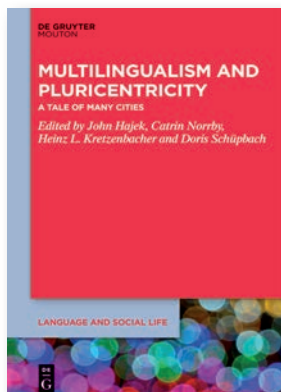
English, VII, 309 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2671-8

This book is an in-depth study of information structure within semantic, syntactic and prosodic domains. The semantic classification of focus and topic phrases provides implications for compositionality and positional restrictions. Drawing on experimental studies with novel data, prosodic and syntactic analyses offer new perspectives for the Minimalist Program specifically for movement operations, functional categories and phase theory.

Information Structure; Focus; Topic; Phrase Structure

Aslı Güner, Istanbul Bilgi University, Turkey.



*John Hajek, Catrin Norrby,
Heinz L. Kretzenbacher, Doris Schüpbach
(Eds.)*

Multilingualism and Pluricentricity

A Tale of Many Cities

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 20

November 2023
English, VI, 341 pp., 52 fig.

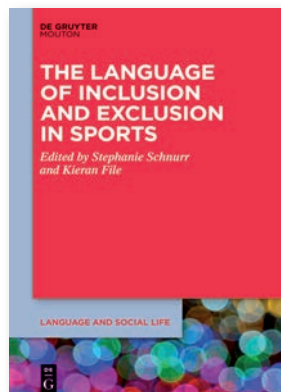
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-1751-8

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1197-4
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1162-2

This book investigates linguistic diversity in a range of urban contexts, with a particular focus on locations and languages that have received little or no exposure in the socio-linguistic literature to date. The collection explores a mix of cities, ranging from megacities such as Jakarta and New York to less researched sites such as Ulaanbataar and Port Louis, as well as smaller cities, such as Kotka in Eastern Finland and Norwich in the UK.

Multilingualism; Pluricentricity; Linguistic Diversity; Translanguaging

*J. Hajek, H. L. Kretzenbacher,
D. Schüpbach*, University of Melbourne, Australia; *C. Norrby*, Stockholm University, Sweden.



Stephanie Schnurr, Kieran File (Eds.)

The Language of Inclusion and Exclusion in Sports

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 26

November 2023
English, XII, 328 pp., 11 fig.

HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078976-8

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078982-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078988-1

Inclusion and exclusion are important issues for sports teams and organisations. This book explores how language use patterns by athletes, coaches, sports fans, and the sports media can create or impede inclusion. Issues of in/exclusion in a range of sports and a variety of socio-cultural contexts are explored, raising important questions for practitioners about how to address matters of in/exclusion that are evident in everyday language use.

Sports; Language; Inclusion; Exclusion

Stephanie Schnurr and Kieran File,
University of Warwick, Coventry, UK.



*Kisha C. Bryan, Luis Javier Pentón
Herrera (Eds.)*

The Weaponizing of Language in the Classroom and Beyond

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 28

December 2023
English, VIII, 246 pp., 17 fig.

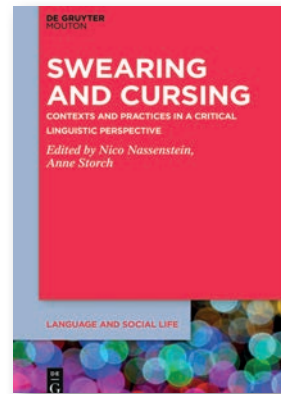
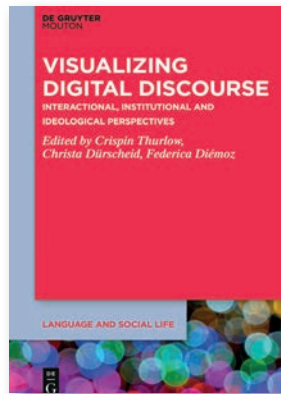
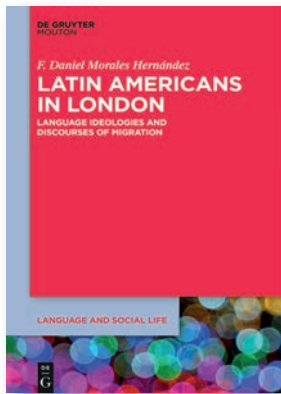
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-079949-1

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079952-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079954-5

In this edited volume, the term “language weaponization” is used to describe how language use can directly affect (both positively and negatively) the well-being of individuals and societies. Specifically, it explores how certain language ideologies, practices, and policies can physically, emotionally, socially, and/or economically advantage some individuals (and their cultures and languages), and how they can disadvantage or harm others.

Language Weaponization; Language in Education; Language in Society; Language and Well-being

Kisha Bryan, Tennessee State Univ., Nashville, USA; *Luis Javier Pentón Herrera*, Akademia Ekonomiczno-Humanistyczna w Warszawie, Poland.



Now in Paperback

Now in Paperback

F. Daniel Morales Hernández
Latin Americans in London
 Language Ideologies and Discourses of Migration

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 29

October 2023
 English, X, 242 pp., 12 fig.

HC *RRP € 124.95 / RRP US\$ 139.99 / RRP £ 110.00
 ISBN 978-3-11-099913-6

eBook *RRP € 124.95 / RRP US\$ 139.99 /
 RRP £ 110.00
 PDF ISBN 978-3-11-098797-3
 ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-098820-8

This book explores the life stories of Latin American immigrants living in London. Through a critical analysis of their discourses in various contexts, this book provides insights into representations of migration, processes of exclusion among co-ethnics, neoliberal and language ideologies as well as social class. It is a timely work for those interested in the interrelationship between language and identity in a context of mobility.

Latin America; Migration; Discourse; Identity

F. Daniel Morales Hernández, El Colegio de Michoacán, México.

Crispin Thurlow, Christa Dürscheid, Federica Diémoz (Eds.)
Visualizing Digital Discourse
 Interactional, Institutional and Ideological Perspectives

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 21

January 2022
 English, 286 pp., 95 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 21.00
 ISBN 978-1-5015-2713-5

Visualizing Digital Discourse brings together sociolinguists and discourse analysts examining the role of visual communication in digital media. The volume covers a wide range of digital media platforms such as messaging, video-chat, gaming and wikis; visual modalities such as emojis, video and layout; methodologies like discourse analysis, ethnography and conversation analysis; as well as data from different languages

Visual Communication; Multimodality; Digital Media; Sociolinguistics and Discourse Analysis

Crispin Thurlow, University of Bern,
Christa Dürscheid, University of Zürich;
Federica Diémoz, University of Neuchâtel,
 Switzerland.

Nico Nassenstein, Anne Storch (Eds.)
Swearing and Cursing
 Contexts and Practices in a Critical Linguistic Perspective

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 22

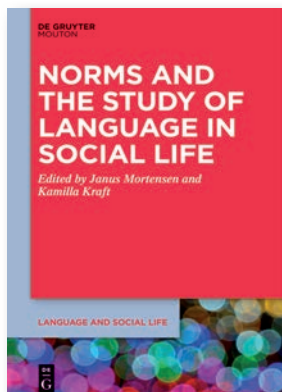
January 2022
 English, IX, 335 pp., 22 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 21.00
 ISBN 978-1-5015-2681-7

Swearing and cursing is more complex than simply violating linguistic taboos. This volume focuses on contexts of languages from the margins, asking about the semiotic diversity of linguistic transgressions by moving away from mainstream swearing studies, turning the gaze to the postcolonial and to linguistic edgelands. In its center stand dynamic, processual practices that are not only swear terms but also voice, substance and performance.

Sociolinguistics; Anthropological Linguistics and Linguistic Anthropology; Pragmatics; Postcolonial Studies; Southern Theory

Nico Nassenstein, Johannes Gutenberg-Universität Mainz; *Anne Storch*, Universität zu Köln.



Now in Paperback

Janus Mortensen, Kamilla Kraft (Eds.)
Norms and the Study of Language in Social Life

Series: Language and Social Life [LSL] 24

October 2023
English, VI, 237 pp., 18 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2204-8

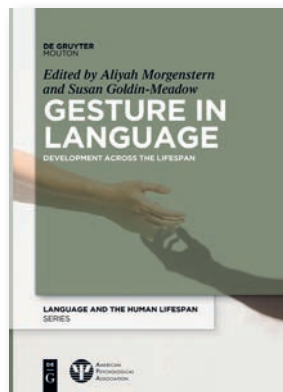
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-1914-7

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1188-2
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1189-9

This book engages with norms in sociolinguistics as a theoretical construct and an empirical object of research in the study of language in social life. Through a range of empirical studies based on complementary disciplinary perspectives, the book provides a multifaceted view of norms as a central concept in the study of language in social life.

Norms; Language Socialisation; Sociolinguistic Theory; Indexicalisation

Janus Mortensen, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark;
Kamilla Kraft, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark.



Now in Paperback

Aliyah Morgenstern, Susan Goldin-Meadow (Eds.)
Gesture in Language

Development Across the Lifespan

Series: Language and the Human Lifespan (LHLS)

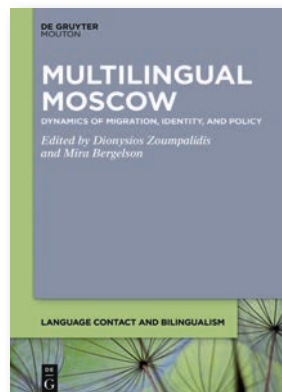
May 2023
English, VIII, 384 pp., 55 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-125523-1

This volume examines the role of gesture over the lifespan in its complex interaction with speech and sign. It explores gesture before, during, and after language has fully developed. Specific chapters are devoted to gesture's role as a learning tool and its use in atypical populations.

Gesture; Psycholinguistics; Cognitive Linguistics

Aliyah Morgenstern, University Sorbonne, France; *Susan Goldin-Meadow*, University of Chicago, USA.



Dionysios Zoumpalidis, Mira Bergelson (Eds.)
Multilingual Moscow

Dynamics of Migration, Identity, and Policy

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 22

July 2024
English, Approx. 200 pp., 26 fig.

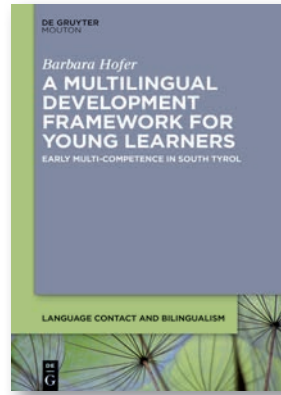
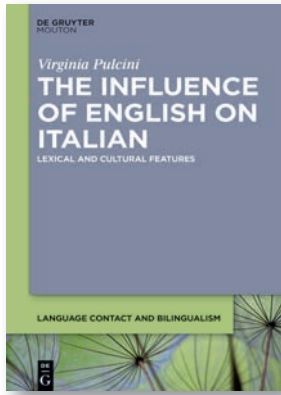
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-075111-6

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075121-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075125-3

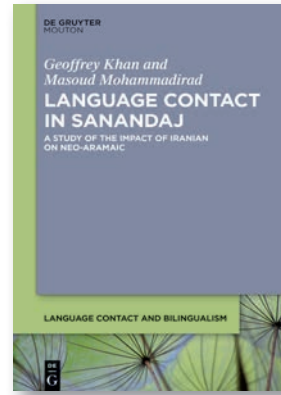
Moscow is home to immense linguistic diversity. The book presents fascinating insights into the complex dynamics of language contact in the Russian mega-city. The interdisciplinary contributions offer views on language shift, minority language education, language policy and strategies in identity construction, among others.

Moscow Multilingualism; Russian Language Policy; Minority Language Education; Identity

Dionysios Zoumpalidis and *Mira Bergelson*, National Research University, Moscow, Russia.



LANGUAGE CONTACT AND BILINGUALISM



LANGUAGE CONTACT AND BILINGUALISM



OA transformation package 2023

Virginia Pulcini

The Influence of English on Italian

Lexical and Cultural Features

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 23

July 2023
English, XII, 285 pp., 10 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-075495-7

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075511-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075522-0

The volume explores the history of language contact between Italy and Anglophone countries and illustrates the phenomenon of lexical borrowing. Types of borrowings are discussed on the basis of a usage-based list of Anglicisms, which is part of a multilingual project (GLAD – Global Anglicism Database). It is addressed to scholars and non-experts interested in the input of English words into Italian.

Language Contact; Anglicisms; Loanword; Lexicography

Virginia Pulcini, Università degli Studi di Torino, Italy.

Barbara Hofer

A Multilingual Development Framework for Young Learners

Early Multi-Competence in South Tyrol

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 27

March 2023
English, XXI, 273 pp., 18 fig.

HC *RRP € 119.95 / RRP US\$ 131.99 / RRP £ 109.50
ISBN 978-3-11-110465-2

eBook *RRP € 119.95 / RRP US\$ 131.99 / RRP £ 109.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-110660-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-110771-4

The book presents a new extended framework for the study of early multicompetence. It proposes a conception of multilingual competences as a valuable educational target, and a view of the multilingual learner as a competent L_n user. It advocates the application of multilingual classroom and assessment practices and presents a new practical tool for the investigation of multilingual competences in primary schoolers.

Early Multicompetence; Multilingual Development; Multilingual Education; Multilingual Learning; Multilingual Awareness; Multilingual Assessment

Barbara Hofer, DyME Research Innsbruck University (Austria); Free University of Bolzano/Bozen/Bulsan (Italy).

Open Access

Geoffrey Khan, Masoud Mohammadirad

Language Contact in Sanandaj

A Study of the Impact of Iranian on Neo-Aramaic

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 32

November 2023
English, XXVI, 588 pp., 7 fig.

HC *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 142.99 / RRP £ 118.50
ISBN 978-3-11-120578-6

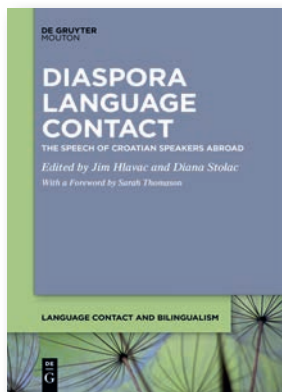
eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-120918-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-121007-0

This book is a detailed study of contact-induced change in the Neo-Aramaic dialect of the Jews of Sanandaj, a town in western Iran. The dialect displays different historical layers of contact with various Iranian languages (Gorani, Kurdish, and Persian) over the course of many centuries.

Neo-Aramaic; Gorani; Kurdish; Persian; Language Contact; Language Endangerment

Geoffrey Khan, University of Cambridge, UK; *Masoud Mohammadirad*, University of Cambridge, UK.



Now in Paperback

Jim Hlavac, Diana Stolac (Eds.)

Diaspora Language Contact

The Speech of Croatian Speakers Abroad

Preface by Sarah Thomason

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 17

May 2023
English, XV, 692 pp., 8 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 34.95 / RRP US\$ 38.99 / RRP £ 32.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2142-3

This book is a description of the lexical and structural features in the speech of speakers who have a common heritage language, Croatian. As a highly inflective language, Croatian offers excellent scope as a base language to examine instances of lexical insertion, alternation, mixing and structural innovation. The book presents Croatian in contact with five other languages across nine different countries.

Contact Linguistics; Morpho-Syntactic Change; Code-Switching; Croatian Language

Jim Hlavac, Monash University, Australia;
Diana Stolac, University of Rijeka, Croatia.



Now in Paperback

Maria Mazzoli, Eeva Sippola (Eds.)

New Perspectives on Mixed Languages

From Core to Fringe

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 18

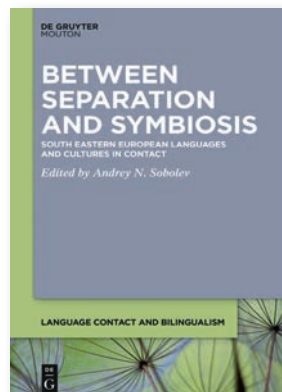
December 2022
English, VIII, 408 pp., 24 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 28.99 / RRP £ 22.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2094-5

This volume examines the current state of the theoretical and empirical debate on mixed languages and presents new advances from a diverse set of mixed language varieties. These cover well-known mixed languages and varieties whose classification is still debated. The contributions include theoretical discussions on the language contact processes involved in their use and descriptive approaches to their current status and origins.

Language Contact; Bilingualism; Historical Linguistics; Contact Languages; Sociolinguistics

Maria Mazzoli, University of Groningen, Netherlands; *Eeva Sippola*, University of Helsinki, Finland.



Now in Paperback

Andrey N. Sobolev (Ed.)

Between Separation and Symbiosis

South Eastern European Languages and Cultures in Contact

Series: Language Contact and Bilingualism [LCB] 20

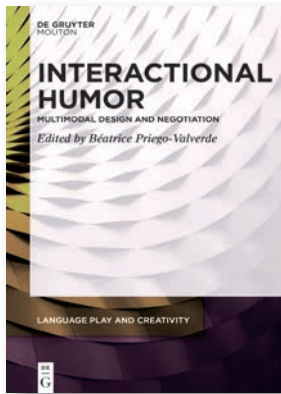
December 2022
English, XII, 328 pp., 3 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 22.99 / RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2072-3

This book details the contact settings in the Balkans, which present a continuum between separation and symbiosis. It revisits the Sprachbund theory; analyzes contact theories based on new Greek, Albanian, Romance and Slavic data; develops research methods to study convergence in bilingual societies in Krk, Carašova, Mrkovići, Golloborda, Prespa, Himara and Tsakonia; and proposes generalizations of factors of historical balkanization.

Language Contact; Language Variation; Balkan Sprachbund; Dialectology; Bilingualism

Andrey N. Sobolev, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russian Federation.



Béatrice Priego-Valverde (Ed.)
Interactional Humor

Multimodal Design and Negotiation

Series: Language Play and Creativity [LPC] 10

December 2023
English, VI, 356 pp., 88 fig.

HC *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 151.99 / RRP £ 120.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099633-3

eBook *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 151.99 /
RRP £ 120.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-098312-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-098328-9

This book presents multimodal approaches to interactional humor in both face-to-face and mediated interactions. The aim of the book is twofold: first, to illustrate how various modalities of language work together to create and negotiate humor, taking into account both behavioral (verbal and nonverbal) and semiotic (e.g., written texts, emojis) modalities; second, the book highlights the methodological issues raised by such analyses.

Interactional Humor; Multimodality; Multimodal Resources

Béatrice Priego-Valverde, Aix-Marseille Université, Aix-en-Provence, France.



Kristy Beers Fägersten
**Language Play
in Contemporary
Swedish Comic Strips**

Series: Language Play and Creativity [LPC] 3

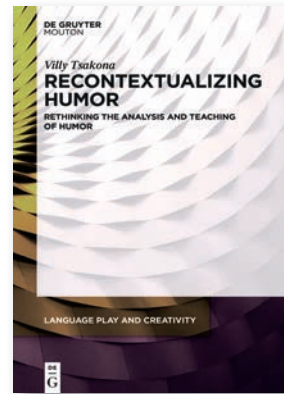
July 2022
English, XI, 203 pp., 97 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 25.99 / RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2718-0

This book focuses on the context of contemporary Swedish comic strips as sites of innovative linguistic practices, where humor is derived from language play and creativity, often drawing from English and other languages. The overall purpose of the book is to highlight linguistic playfulness, which is as yet unobserved and unaccounted for in theories of linguistic humor as applied to comics scholarship.

Linguistics; Humor; Comics; Sweden

Kristy Beers Fägersten, Södertörn University, Sweden.



Villy Tsakona
Recontextualizing Humor

Rethinking the Analysis and Teaching of Humor

Series: Language Play and Creativity [LPC] 4

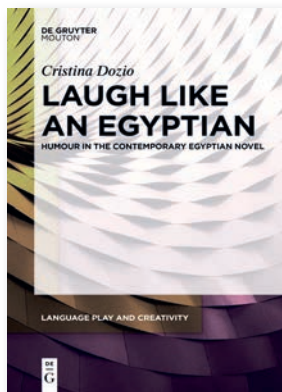
January 2022
English, XVI, 229 pp., 15 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2693-0

Adopting a sociolinguistic and discourse analytic perspective, this book explores the variety of genres, sociopragmatic functions, and interpretations of humor. It proposes a new theoretical approach to the analysis of humor, bringing context into focus. It also explores how we can teach about humor within a critical literacy framework creating classroom space for everyday humorous texts that are part of students' social realities.

Humor; Metapragmatics; Humorous Genres; Critical Literacy

Villy Tsakona, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, Greece.



Now in Paperback

Cristina Dozio

Laugh like an Egyptian

Humour in the Contemporary Egyptian Novel

Series: Language Play and Creativity [LPC] 5

May 2023

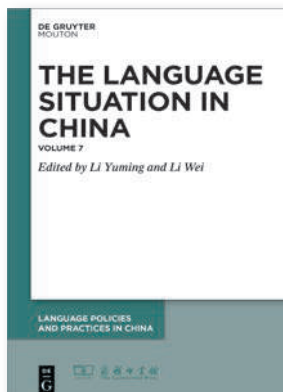
English, XV, 232 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-126726-5

Egyptians are known among the Arabs as *awlād al-nukta*, Sons of the Jokes, to highlight the centrality of humour in their culture both in times of oppression and popular upheaval. This book looks at the literary expression of Egyptian humour in the novels of Mustajāb, Shalabī, and Abū Julayyil: their modern tricksters, wise fools, and antiheroes revive the comic tradition while innovating the language of contemporary fiction.

Contemporary Egyptian Literature; Humour (*fukāha*); Wise Fool; Linguistic Variation (Modern Standard Arabic / Egyptian Colloquial Arabic)

Cristina Dozio, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy.



Li Yuming, Li Wei (Eds.)

The Language Situation in China

Li Yuming, Li Wei (Eds.)

Volume 7: 2016

Series: Language Policies and Practices in China [LPPC] 9

November 2022

English, VIII, 410 pp., 53 fig.

HC *RRP € 134.95/ RRP US\$ 151.99/ RRP £ 120.00
ISBN 978-3-11-079972-9

eBook *RRP € 134.95/ RRP US\$ 151.99/
RRP £ 120.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079975-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079978-1

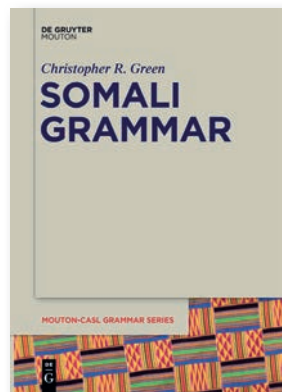
China, with the world's largest population, numerous ethnic groups, and vast geographical space, is also rich in languages. Since 2006, China's State Language Commission has been publishing annual reports on "language life" in China. These reports cover language policy and planning, new trends in language use, and major events concerning languages in mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan. Now these reports are available in English.

Language Policy and Planning; China; Chinese Language

Li Yuming, Ministry of Education, China;

Li Wei, UCL Institute of Education,

University College London, UK.



Now in Paperback

Christopher R. Green

Nicola Lampitelli, Evan Jones (Eds.)

Somali Grammar

Series: Mouton-CASL Grammar Series [MCASL] 5

May 2023

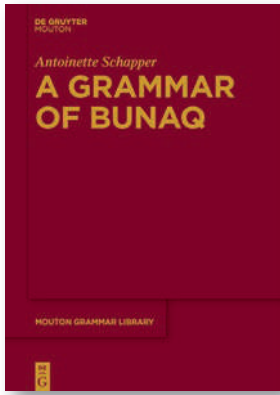
English, XXVIII, 474 pp., 36 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 32.99/ RRP £ 27.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2140-9

This book offers a contemporary look at Somali from the standpoint of its major varieties and provides a comprehensive account of the language that is grounded in linguistic theory and the latest scholarship. The grammar includes an extensive array of examples drawn from online corpora and from fieldwork with native speakers of the language.

African Languages; Descriptive Grammar; Somali

Christopher R. Green, Syracuse University, USA.



Antoinette Schapper
A Grammar of Bunaq

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 86

July 2022
English, XXIV, 597 pp., 12 fig.

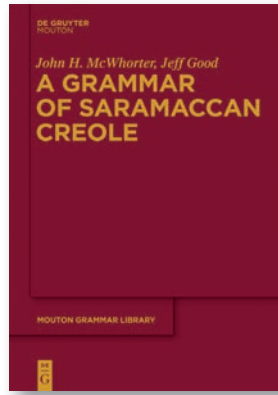
HC *RRP € 154.95/ RRP US\$ 177.99/ RRP £ 140.00
ISBN 978-3-11-071450-0

eBook *RRP € 154.95/ RRP US\$ 177.99/
RRP £ 140.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076114-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076137-5

This grammar is a first detailed description of Bunaq which is spoken in the mountainous interior of Timor. Bunaq belongs to the Timor-Alor-Pantar language family but is surrounded by Austronesian languages. The grammar provides new analyses and insights that are relevant to our understanding of the typology and areal relationships within the Melanesian region.

Grammar; Papuan Languages; Bunaq

Antoinette Schapper, Lacito-CNRS, Paris, France.



John McWhorter, Jeff Good
A Grammar of Saramaccan Creole

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 56

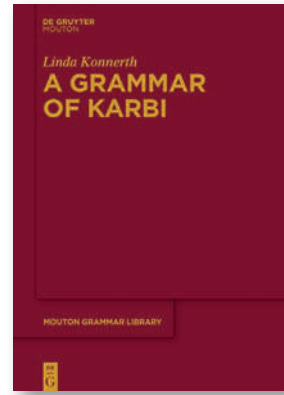
July 2022
English, XI, 246 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 22.99/ RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099540-4

Saramaccan has been central to various debates regarding the origin and nature of creole languages. Being the most removed of all English-based creoles from European language structure in terms of phonology, morphology and syntax, it has been seen as one of the most extreme instantiations of the creolization process. This is the first full-length description of Saramaccan.

Creole Language; Language Contact; Language Change; Saramaccan; Grammar

John H. McWhorter, Columbia University, New York, USA; *Jeff Good*, University at Buffalo, New York, USA.



Linda Konnerth
A Grammar of Karbi

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 82

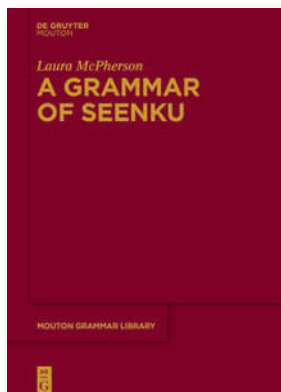
July 2022
English, XXIX, 664 pp., 23 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 34.99/ RRP £ 27.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099207-6

This is a comprehensive grammar of the Hills Karbi variety spoken predominantly in the Karbi Anglong districts. Karbi belongs to the Trans-Himalayan (Tibeto-Burman) family but its exact phylogenetic status has remained unclear. The extensive geographical spread and large number of native speakers make this language of particular interest both for research related to the modern language as well as for research into the prehistory of the region

Grammar; Karbi; Northeast India; Tibeto-Burman

Linda Konnerth, University of Regensburg, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Laura McPherson
A Grammar of Seenku

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 83

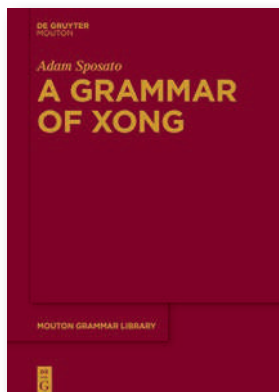
January 2022
English, XX, 572 pp., 23 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 39.95/ RRP US\$ 40.99/ RRP £ 31.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077710-9

Seenku is a Western Mande spoken in south-western Burkina Faso by roughly 17,000 people. A member of the underdescribed Samogo group, it has one of the most complex tonal systems in the region. This volume provides the first comprehensive grammatical description of Seenku, including a discussion of artistic language and cross-references to ample archival material, and one of the first largescale English-language descriptions of a Mande language.

Mande; Tone; Typology; Morphosyntax

Laura McPherson, Dartmouth College, Hanover, United States.



Now in Paperback

Adam Sposato
A Grammar of Xong

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 84

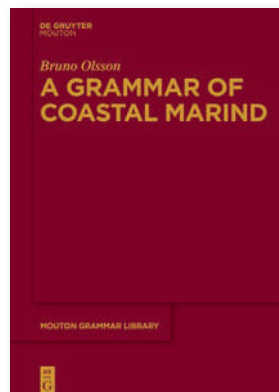
December 2022
English, XX, 662 pp., 4 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 34.99/ RRP £ 27.00
ISBN 978-3-11-108762-7

This work provides a comprehensive phonological and grammatical description of Xong, a language belonging to the Miao branch of the Miao-Yao (or Hmong-Mien) family. Xong is one of the major Miao-Yao languages of China, with approximately 900,000 speakers located mainly in Hunan and Guizhou Provinces. This grammar concentrates in particular on several mutually intelligible Xong varieties spoken in western Hunan's Fenghuang County.

Miao-Yao; Hmong-Mien; Xong; Grammar

Adam Sposato, Mamaroneck, USA.



Now in Paperback

Bruno Olsson
A Grammar of Coastal Marind

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 87

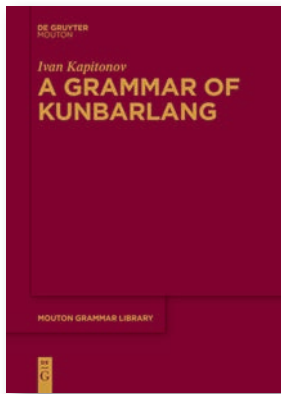
December 2022
English, XXI, 587 pp., 18 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 32.99/ RRP £ 27.50
ISBN 978-3-11-112077-5

This grammar is a description of Coastal Marind, a Papuan language of the swampy lowlands of Southern New Guinea. Like the other languages of the Anim family, Coastal Marind has a complex structure with many unusual features. The grammar describes the characteristics of the language based on a corpus of spontaneous speech, recorded primarily in Wambi, one of the villages in which the language remains in vigorous use by all generations.

Papuan Languages; Marind; Anim; Grammar

Bruno Olsson, Centre of Excellence for the Dynamics of Language, The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.



Now in Paperback

Ivan Kapitonov
**A Grammar of
Kunbarlang**

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 89

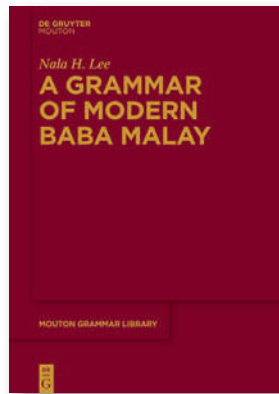
May 2023
English, XXII, 385 pp., 17 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-127453-9

A complete reference grammar of Kunbarlang, a highly endangered polysynthetic Gunwinyguan language of northern Australia. This work describes all areas of a grammar from phonetics to questions of semantics. It analyses these structures both in their areal and genetic context, as well as in light of linguistic typology. Against that background, Kunbarlang is shown to possess remarkable features at all levels of its organisation.

Polysynthesis; Australian Languages; Linguistic Typology; Grammar

Ivan Kapitonov, University of Cologne, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Nala H. Lee
**A Grammar of Modern
Baba Malay**

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 90

October 2023
English, X, 389 pp., 31 fig.

Pb.
ISBN 978-3-11-135860-4

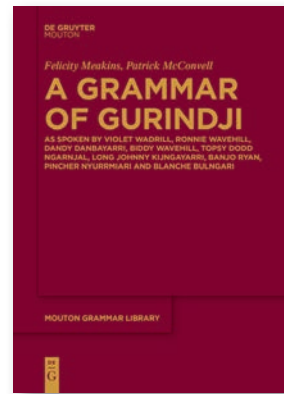
HC *RRP € 144.95 / RRP US\$ 166.99 / RRP £ 132.00
ISBN 978-3-11-074492-7

eBook *RRP € 144.95 / RRP US\$ 166.99 /
RRP £ 132.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074506-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074515-3

Baba Malay is a highly endangered Austronesian-based contact language with a Sinitic substrate. Formed via intermarriage between Hokkien-speaking male traders and indigenous women in the Malay Peninsula. This volume describes the language's sociohistorical background, its circumstances of endangerment, and provides information regarding the phonology, parts of speech, and syntax of Baba Malay as it is mainly spoken in Singapore.

Baba Malay; Grammar; Contact Language; Language Endangerment

Nala H. Lee, National University of Singapore.



Now in Paperback

Felicity Meakins, Patrick McConvell
A Grammar of Gurindji

As spoken by Violet Wadrell, Ronnie Wavehill, Dandy Danbayarri, Bidy Wavehill, Topsy Dodd Ngarnjal, Long Johnny Kijngayarri, Banjo Ryan, Pincher Nyurmiari and Blanche Bulngari

Series: Mouton Grammar Library [MGL] 91

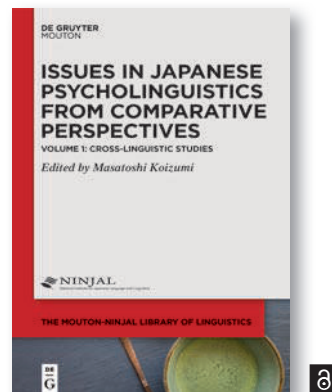
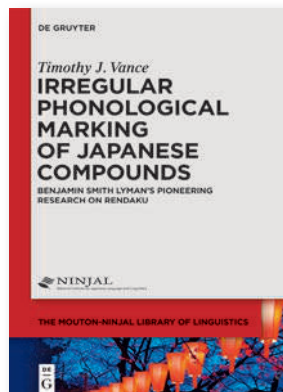
May 2023
English, XXXII, 746 pp., 50 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 34.95 / RRP US\$ 38.99 / RRP £ 32.00
ISBN 978-3-11-127594-9

Gurindji is a Ngumpin-Yapa language of northern Australia. Ngumpin-Yapa languages have contributed a number of debates in formal theory around non-configurationality and phrase structure. Gurindji is also one of the contributing languages to Gurindji Kriol which is one of the main mixed languages discussed in the literature on contact languages, largely because it has challenged theoretical assumptions about mixed languages.

Gurindji; Gurindji Kriol; Typology; Indigenous

Felicity Meakins, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia; *Patrick McConvell*, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.



Hajime Hoji, Daniel Plesniak, Yukinori Takubo (Eds.)

The Theory and Practice of Language Faculty Science

Series: The Mouton-NINJAL Library of Linguistics [MNLL] 3

November 2022
English, XIV, 458 pp., 112 fig.

HC *RRP € 144.95 / RRP US\$ 164.99 / RRP £ 130.00
ISBN 978-3-11-072467-7

eBook *RRP € 144.95 / RRP US\$ 164.99 /
RRP £ 130.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072479-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072489-9

The book demonstrates that the study of the language faculty is possible with scientific methods similar to the ones used in physics. We solely need to be aware that all predictions in language faculty science are categorical (as opposed to quantitative or qualitative) and about individuals. The book explores clear conceptual, methodological and experimental features and suggests new directions for the study of the mind.

Language Faculty Science; Categorical Prediction; Scientific Methodology; Experiments in Linguistics

Hoji Hajime, USC, Los Angeles, USA;
Daniel Plesniak, USC, Los Angeles, USA;
Yukinori Takubo, NINJAL, Tokyo, Japan.

Timothy J. Vance

Irregular Phonological Marking of Japanese Compounds

Benjamin Smith Lyman's Pioneering Research on Rendaku

Series: The Mouton-NINJAL Library of Linguistics [MNLL] 4

May 2022
English, XVII, 525 pp., 15 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-075501-5

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075510-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075523-7

Benjamin Smith Lyman, an American geologist and mining engineer, worked in Japan in the 1870s and pursued research on the Japanese language as a sideline. His groundbreaking study of the morphophonemic alternations known as rendaku includes a statement of what is now known as Lyman's Law. This book provides extensive commentary on Lyman's published work on Japanese and assesses his contributions from the standpoint of a modern researcher.

Morphology; Morphophonemics; Japanese; Lyman; Benjamin Smith; Rendaku

Timothy J. Vance, NINJAL (National Institute for Japanese Language and Linguistics), Tokyo, Japan.

Open Access

Issues in Japanese Psycholinguistics from Comparative Perspectives

Masatoshi Koizumi (Ed.)

Volume 1: Cross-Linguistic Studies

Series: The Mouton-NINJAL Library of Linguistics [MNLL] 5

July 2023
English, XV, 292 pp., 75 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077880-9

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-077894-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-077906-6

Issues in Japanese Psycholinguistics from Comparative Perspectives is a two-volume collection of papers on two closely related topics in Japanese psycholinguistics. Volume 1, *Cross-Linguistic Studies*, compares Japanese and other languages, including well-studied languages such as English, as well as lesser-studied languages such as Kacchikel.

Japanese; Psycholinguistics; Cross-Linguistic Comparison; Endangered Language

Masatoshi Koizumi, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan.

Masatoshi Koizumi (Ed.)

Volume 2: Interaction Between Linguistic and Nonlinguistic Factors

Series: The Mouton-NINJAL Library of Linguistics [MNLL] 6

December 2023
English, XVIII, 314 pp., 58 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077881-6

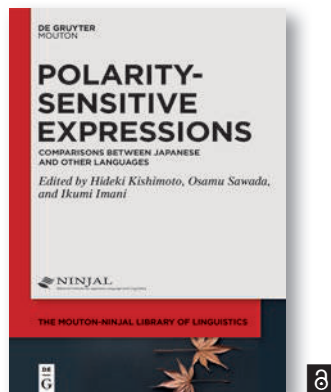
eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-077893-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-077907-3

Issues in Japanese Psycholinguistics from Comparative Perspectives is a two-volume collection of papers on topics in Japanese psycholinguistics. Using various experimental and/or computational methods, they address issues of the universality/diversity of the human language and the nature of the relationship between human cognitive modules. This second volume provides studies on the interaction between linguistic and non-linguistic factors.

Japanese; Psycholinguistics; Cross-Linguistic Comparison; Endangered Language

Masatoshi Koizumi, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan.



Open Access

Hideki Kishimoto, Osamu Sawada, Ikumi Imani (Eds.)

Polarity-Sensitive Expressions

Comparisons Between Japanese and Other Languages

Series: The Mouton-NINJAL Library of Linguistics [MNLL] 7

December 2023
English, Approx. 400 pp., 25 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-075499-5

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075512-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075521-3

This volume explores the variations in polarity-sensitive expressions through comparisons between Japanese and other languages, such as English, German, Spanish, and Old Japanese. The value of this volume lies in its inclusion of research papers inquiring into various types of polarity-sensitive expressions, such as negative-, positive-, and discourse-sensitive polarity items. The research indicates new perspectives for the study of polarity.

Japanese; Polarity; Polarity-Sensitive Expressions; Cross-Linguistic Variation

Hideki Kishimoto and **Osamu Sawada**, Kobe University, Kobe, Japan; and **Ikumi Imani**, Nagoya Gakuin University, Nagoya, Japan.



Istvan Kecskes (Ed.)

Common Ground in First Language and Intercultural Interaction

Series: Mouton Series in Pragmatics [MSP] 26

March 2023
English, VI, 341 pp., 13 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076672-1

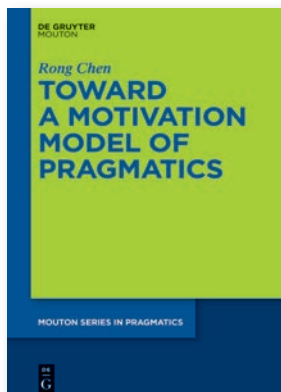
eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076675-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076677-6

The book favors a dynamic approach to common ground whereby shared knowledge is activated, assumed and co-constructed in the communicative process. The contributions apply the dynamic approach in innovative studies.

Pragmatics; Common ground; Intercultural interaction; Communicative process

Istvan Kecskes, State University of New York at Albany, USA.



Rong Chen
Toward a Motivation Model of Pragmatics

Series: Mouton Series in Pragmatics [MSP] 27

July 2022
English, XIII, 333 pp., 17 fig.

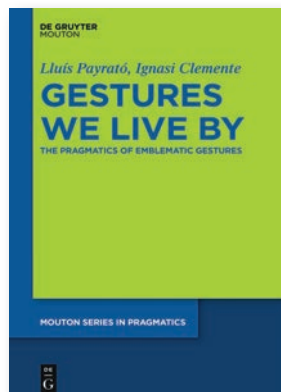
HC *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 151.99 / RRP £ 120.00
ISBN 978-3-11-078758-0

eBook *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 151.99 / RRP £ 120.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078770-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078785-6

In this volume, Rong Chen proposes a motivation model of pragmatics, a coherent framework to account for language use. At a time when theories that seek deeper explanations are frowned upon, Chen's book breaks new ground by arguing and demonstrating that a unified theory of pragmatics is both needed and possible. It should prove a worthy read for students of language use, culture, society, psychology, communication, and language philosophy.

Motivation <Linguistics>; Motivation and Language; Pragmatics <Linguistics>; Discourse Analysis; Politeness

Rong Chen, California State University, San Bernardino, USA; Dalian University of Foreign Languages, Dalian, China.



Now in Paperback

Lluís Payrató, Ignasi Clemente
Gestures We Live By

The Pragmatics of Emblematic Gestures

Series: Mouton Series in Pragmatics [MSP] 22

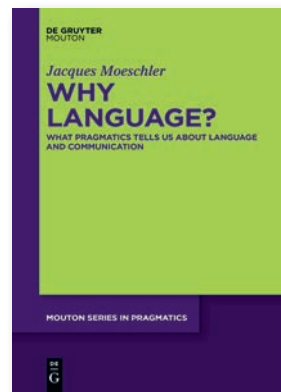
January 2022
English, IV, 247 pp., 54 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2674-9

This book examines emblems (or emblematic gestures) from a pragmatic view, that is to say, as autonomous gestures that fulfill communicative functions, embody illocutionary values, and act as signals of cognitive relevance.

Emblems; Gesture; Pragmatics

Lluís Payrató, University of Barcelona, Spain; *Ignasi Clemente*, Hunter College, USA.



Now in Paperback

Jacques Moeschler
Why Language?

What Pragmatics Tells Us About Language And Communication

Series: Mouton Series in Pragmatics [MSP] 25

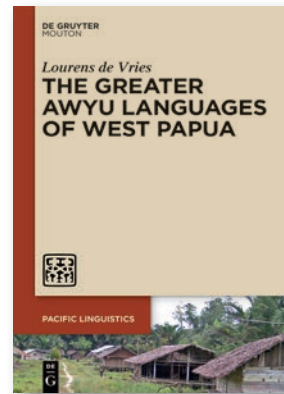
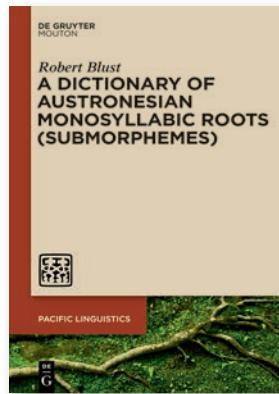
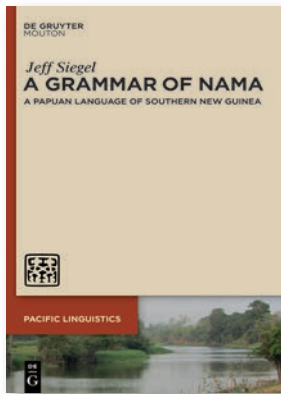
May 2023
English, XV, 246 pp., 7 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-126676-3

This book addresses the issue of why language is a unique and specific means of communication among species and argues for a radical separation between language and communication, leading to a division of labor between linguistic rules and pragmatic principles. The second part discusses the sociolinguistic, discursive and rhetoric approaches to language, and proposes an extension of the scope of pragmatics going beyond speaker meaning.

Relevance Theory; Evolution of Language; Pragmatics

Jacques Moeschler, University of Geneva, Switzerland.



Jeff Siegel

A Grammar of Nama

A Papuan Language of Southern New Guinea

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 668

July 2023

English, XIX, 350 pp., 22 fig.

HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.00
ISBN 978-3-11-107661-4

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.00

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-107701-7

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-107711-6

Nama is a Papuan language spoken in the Morehead district of southern New Guinea. It is a member of the Nambu subgroup of the Yam family of languages (also known as the Morehead-Upper Maro family). This grammar is the first published comprehensive description of a language in this subgroup. Nama has interesting complex nominal and verbal morphology and some linguistic features that are either very rare or not attested in other languages.

Papuan; New Guinea; Yam Family; Grammar

Jeff Siegel, University of New England, Armidale, NSW, Australia.

Now in Paperback

Robert Blust

A Dictionary of Austronesian Monosyllabic Roots (Submorphemes)

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 652

October 2023

English, IX, 279 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135778-2

HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-078161-8

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078169-4

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078177-9

In Austronesian languages, uninflected stems with related meanings often display the same final – CVC syllable, known as a root. These submorphemes have been much discussed in the literature. The present dictionary presents 406 such monosyllabic roots, supported by 5.404 etymologically independent reconstructed morphemes.

Morphology; Sound Symbolism; Austronesian Languages; Historical Linguistics

Robert Blust, University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Honolulu, HI, USA.

Now in Paperback

Lourens de Vries

The Greater Awyu Languages of West Papua

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 657

July 2022

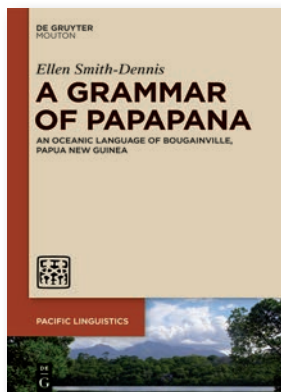
English, X, 253 pp., 7 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 25.99/ RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2720-3

The Greater Awyu language family is a Papuan family of the southern lowlands of Indonesian West Papua, with around 45,000 speakers. This book describes patterns of lexical semantics, phonology, morphology, syntax, discourse and pragmatics of Greater Awyu languages in their cultural, typological, areal and genetic contexts.

Greater Awyu; Papuan Languages; West Papua; Linguistic Typology

Lourens de Vries, Vrije University, The Netherlands.



Now in Paperback

Ellen Smith-Dennis

A Grammar of Papapana

An Oceanic Language of Bougainville, Papua New Guinea

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 659

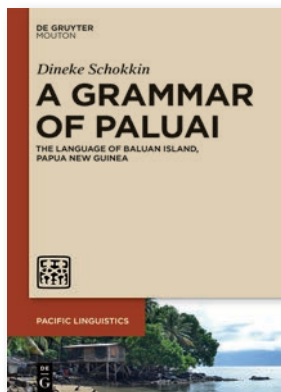
December 2022
English, XXII, 532 pp., 23 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95 / RRP US\$ 34.99 / RRP £ 27.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2073-0

This book provides a full grammatical description of Papapana, a previously undocumented and under-described endangered Oceanic language of Bougainville, Papua New Guinea. This is the first grammar of Papapana and indeed any Oceanic language of Bougainville. The grammatical description is related to current typological and Oceanic linguistic research and highlights language contact phenomena, situating Papapana within its sociohistorical context.

Oceanic Languages; Austronesian; Typology; Papua New Guinea

Ellen Smith-Dennis, The University of Warwick, UK.



Now in Paperback

Dineke Schokkin

A Grammar of Paluai

The Language of Baluan Island, Papua New Guinea

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 663

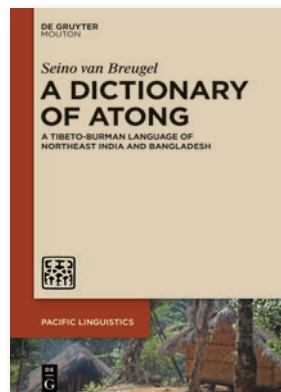
January 2022
English, XXV, 434 pp., 15 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95 / RRP US\$ 34.99 / RRP £ 26.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077777-2

This is the first comprehensive description of Paluai, an Oceanic Austronesian language spoken on Baluan Island in Manus Province, Papua New Guinea. Based on extensive field research, the grammar covers all linguistic levels, including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics, while paying particular attention to pragmatics and discourse practices.

Paluai; Austronesian; Grammatical Description; Papua New Guinea

Dineke Schokkin, The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.



Now in Paperback

Seino van Breugel

A Dictionary of Atong

A Tibeto-Burman Language of Northeast India and Bangladesh

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 664

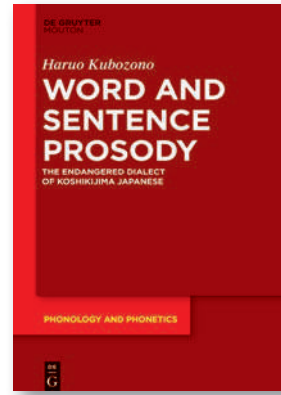
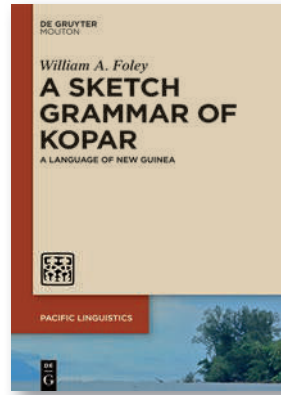
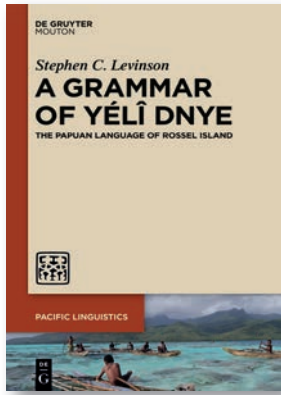
December 2022
English, XXVIII, 378 pp., 129 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-111473-6

Atong is a Tibeto-Burman language spoken in Northeast India and Bangladesh. The Atong-English and English-Atong dictionaries, as well as the semantic lexica comprised in this volume, make it a truly rigorous lexical description. The photos in the appendix show the physical environment in which the language is spoken. This book is of interest and value to general linguists, typologists, as well as area specialists and cultural anthropologists.

Tibeto-Burman; Sino-Tibetan; Meghalaya; Northeast India

Seino van Breugel; Bangkok; Thailand.



Open Access / Now in Paperback

Stephen C. Levinson

A Grammar of Yélî Dnye

The Papuan Language of Rossel Island

Funded by Max Planck Institute for Psycholinguistics

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 666

October 2023

English, XXX, 587 pp., 38 fig.

Pb.

ISBN 978-3-11-135866-6

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00

ISBN 978-3-11-073847-6

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073385-3

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073390-7

This is a comprehensive description of a language spoken offshore from Papua New Guinea, remarkable for its phonological, morphological and syntactic complexity. As the sole surviving member of its language family, it provides unique evidence for the kind of languages spoken in this part of the world before the Austronesian expansion. The grammar provides detailed information on phoneme inventory, morphology, syntax and select semantic fields.

Language Complexity and Evolution; Oceania/Papua/Melanesia; Language Isolate

Stephen C. Levinson, Max Planck Institute for Psycholinguistics, Nijmegen, The Netherlands.

Now in Paperback

William A. Foley

A Sketch Grammar of Kopar

A Language of New Guinea

Series: Pacific Linguistics [PL] 667

October 2023

English, XVII, 248 pp., 5 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50

ISBN 978-3-11-135754-6

HC *RRP € 109.95 / RRP US\$ 126.99 / RRP £ 100.50

ISBN 978-3-11-079118-1

eBook *RRP € 109.95 / RRP US\$ 126.99 /

RRP £ 100.50

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079144-0

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079154-9

Kopar is a moribund, close to extinct, language spoken in three villages at the mouth of the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. This work provides a detailed description of the language. It also discusses where rapid language shift has affected the structure of the language. Kopar is richly polysynthetic, with split ergativity based on mood, over which is laid a direct-inverse system based on a person hierarchy.

Papuan Languages; Ergativity; Polysynthesis; Language Endangerment

William A. Foley, University of Sydney, Australia and Columbia University, New York, USA.

Haruo Kubozono

Word and Sentence Prosody

The Endangered Dialect of Koshikijima Japanese

Series: Phonology and Phonetics [PP] 31

November 2022

English, XI, 224 pp., 92 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00

ISBN 978-3-11-073505-5

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /

RRP £ 124.00

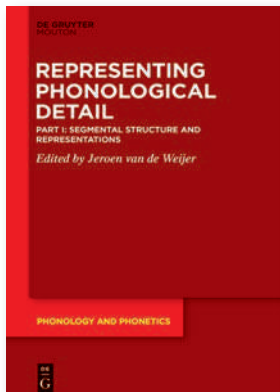
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073007-4

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073012-8

Based on the author's fieldwork over the past fifteen years, this book aims to provide a comprehensive picture of the prosodic organization of the incompletely documented Koshikijima Japanese dialect. The focus of the volume is placed on word accent and sentence intonation, the two linguistic areas in which this endangered dialect exhibits remarkably different features from its sister dialects and immense regional variations within itself.

Koshikijima Japanese; Endangered Language; Word Prosody; Sentence Prosody

Haruo Kubozono, National Institute for Japanese Language and Linguistics (NINJAL), Tachikawa, Tokyo, Japan.



Jeroen van de Weijer (Ed.)
Representing Phonological Detail

Jeroen van de Weijer (Ed.)
Part I: Segmental Structure and Representations

Series: Phonology and Phonetics [PP] 32

March 2023
English, XII, 364 pp., 8 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073500-0

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073009-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073013-5

This publication *Representing Phonological Detail* consists of two parts, i.e., Part I on *Segmental Structure and Representations* (PP Vol. 32) and Part II on *Syllable, Stress and Sign* (PP Vol. 33). This work covers the whole breadth of phonology, with special attention placed on segmental representations (e.g., vowel harmony, consonants, and the phonology-morphology interface) as well as prosody and sign language.

Phonology; Phonetics; Morphology; Linguistics

Jeroen van de Weijer, Shenzhen University, China.

Jeroen van de Weijer (Ed.)
Part II: Syllable, Stress, and Sign

Series: Phonology and Phonetics [PP] 33

March 2023
English, XII, 370 pp., 87 fig.

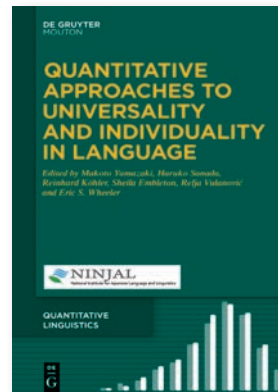
HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073502-4

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073008-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073014-2

This publication *Representing Phonological Detail* consists of two parts, i.e., Part I on *Segmental Structure and Representations* (PP Vol. 32) and Part II on *Syllable, Stress and Sign* (PP Vol. 33). This work covers the whole breadth of phonology, with special attention placed on segmental representations (e.g., vowel harmony, consonants, and the phonology-morphology interface) as well as prosody and sign language.

Phonology; Phonetics; Morphology; Linguistics

Jeroen van de Weijer, Shenzhen University, China.



Makoto Yamazaki, Haruko Sanada,
Reinhard Köhler, Sheila Embleton,
Relja Vulanović, Eric S. Wheeler (Eds.)

Quantitative Approaches to Universality and Individuality in Language

Series: Quantitative Linguistics [QL] 75

November 2022
English, VIII, 229 pp., 73 fig.

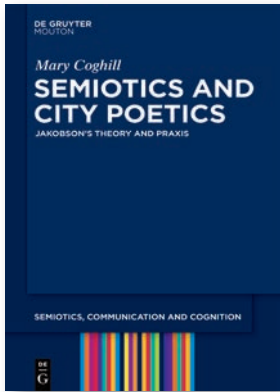
HC *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 / RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-062808-1

eBook *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 /
RRP £ 91.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076356-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076363-8

Quantitative linguistic research reveals fascinating patterns in contemporary and historical linguistic data. The book offers insights from a broad range of languages, including Japanese, Slovene and Catalan. The reader is convinced that statistic empirical analysis – and increasingly also machine learning and big data – should be an essential part of any serious linguistic enquiry.

Quantitative Linguistics; Text Analysis; Authorship Attribution; Corpus Linguistics

M. Yamazaki, Tokyo, H. Sanada, Tokyo, R. Köhler, Trier, S. Embleton, Toronto, R. Vulanović, Ohio, E. S. Wheeler, Toronto.



Mary Coghill

Semiotics and City Poetics

Jakobson's Theory and Praxis

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 25

December 2022
English, VIII, 364 pp., 17 fig.

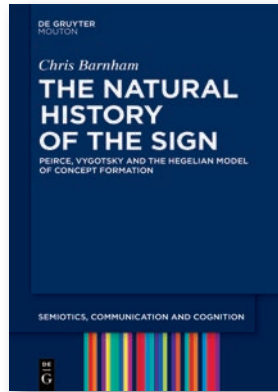
HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-061450-3

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 /
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-061739-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-061480-0

Roman Jakobson stands alone in his semiotic theory of poetic analysis which combines semiotics, linguistics and Structuralist poetics. These essays propose methods of developing Jakobson's theories of communication and poetic function and provide an increased range of examples of Formalist praxis. Formalist adherence to analysis through the text in itself, reveals (sometimes surprising) structural and semiotic patterns within poems as a whole.

Roman Jakobson; Semiotics; Linguistics; Poetics

Mary Coghill, Honorary Research Fellow,
Department of Humanities, Russian
Department, Exeter University UK.



Chris Barnham

The Natural History of the Sign

Peirce, Vygotsky and the Hegelian Model of Concept Formation

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 29

July 2022
English, XI, 244 pp., 7 fig.

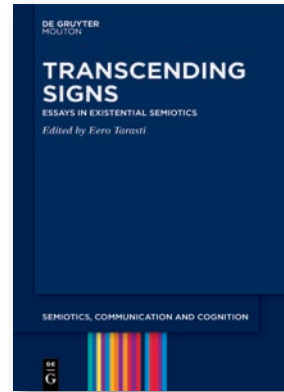
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-069571-7

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-069585-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-069592-2

This book places Peirce in the broad frame of Hegelian philosophy and his account of concept formation. This new perspective helps us to understand Peirce's semiotics as an attempt to establish empirical knowledge of the world through the action of signs. The writings of Vygotsky on concept formation are compared with this perspective, with critical implications for both our understanding of Peirce and contemporary educational learning theory.

Peirce; Vygotsky; Semiotics; Hegel

Chris Barnham, United Kingdom.



Eero Tarasti (Ed.)

Transcending Signs

Essays in Existential Semiotics

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 35

March 2023
English, XXII, 1058 pp., 144 fig.

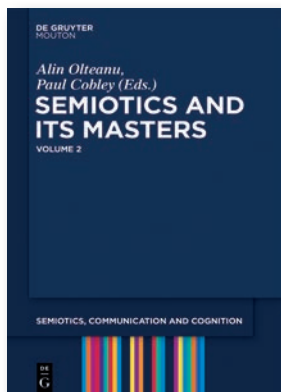
HC *RRP € 164.95 / RRP US\$ 190.99 / RRP £ 150.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078904-1

eBook *RRP € 164.95 / RRP US\$ 190.99 /
RRP £ 150.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078916-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078920-1

Existential semiotics is a new scientific paradigm which combines the classical semiotics to the continental philosophy. It does not mean a return to existentialism, albeit philosophers from Hegel and Kierkegaard to Heidegger, Jaspers and Sartre are its sources of inspiration. It launches completely new sign categories and concepts to the field. After all, whole semiotics: communication signification, can be seen as a transcendental art.

Semiotics; Existential; Transcendental; Philosophy

Eero Tarasti, University of Helsinki, Finland.



Semiotics and its Masters

Alin Olteanu, Paul Cobley (Eds.)
Volume 2

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 36

January 2023
English, XIV, 342 pp., 33 fig.

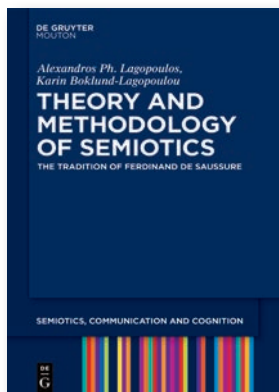
Hc *RRP € 134.95/ RRP US\$ 151.99/ RRP £ 120.00
ISBN 978-3-11-079991-0

eBook *RRP € 134.95/ RRP US\$ 151.99/
RRP £ 120.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-085780-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-090000-2

This book presents cutting-edge work in semiotics, projecting developments in the future of the field. Authored by leading semioticians, *Semiotics and its Masters, Volume 2* contains essays on learning, transdisciplinarity, science, scaffolding, narrative, selfhood, ecosemiotics, agency, cybersemiotics, pornography, nostalgia, language and money. The volume presents a panorama of semiotics as it will develop in the third decade of the 21st century.

Transdisciplinarity; Critique; Semiotics; Discourse

Alin Olteanu, Käte Hamburger Kolleg ,
RWTH Aachen University; Paul Cobley,
Middlesex University, London.



Now in Paperback

Alexandros Ph. Lagopoulos, Karin
Boklund-Lagopoulou

Theory and Methodology of Semiotics

The Tradition of Ferdinand de Saussure

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 28

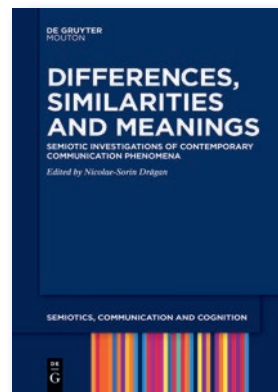
July 2022
English, X, 357 pp., 48 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 25.99/ RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099158-1

The book concerns the European branch of semiotic theory, originating in the work of Ferdinand de Saussure. It presents the Saussurean theory of *langue* in a fresh way deals with communication theory from the semiotic point of view and thus advancing well beyond Greimasian sociosemiotics. The authors try to make semiotics operational, and want to show how it can be useful for actual analysis.

Saussurean Semiotics; Langue; Narratology;
Communication Theory

Alexandros Ph. Lagopoulos,
Karin Boklund-Lagopoulou, Athens,
Greece.



Now in Paperback

Nicolae-Sorin Drăgan (Ed.)

Differences, Similarities and Meanings

Semiotic Investigations of Contemporary
Communication Phenomena

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 30

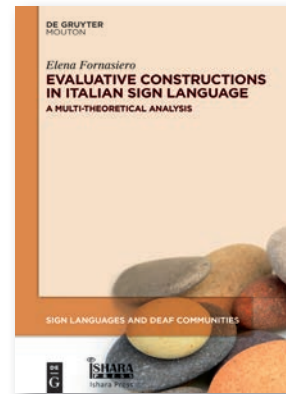
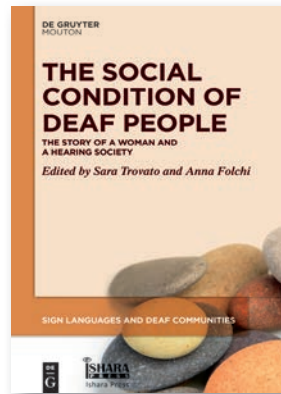
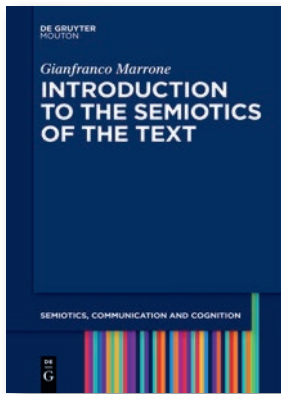
May 2023
English, VI, 308 pp., 28 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-125787-7

This book provides application of semiotics methodology and theoretical research adequate to understand various forms of differences and similarities in contemporary communication phenomena. It gathers articles from leading figures and researchers in the fields of semiotics, communication and media studies.

Semiotics; Culture Studies; Media Studies;
Communication

Nicolae-Sorin Drăgan, Bucharest, Romania.



Now in Paperback

Gianfranco Marrone Introduction to the Semiotics of the Text

Series: Semiotics, Communication and Cognition [SCC] 31

May 2023
English, XI, 197 pp., 21 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-125942-0

This book aims to demonstrate how semiotic models of textual analysis can be used to study any social reality or cultural process. In addition, it shows how semiotic models work by using examples from everyday life and social praxis, communicative processes and modes of consumption, online interactions and cross-media procedures, political experiences and scientific universes.

Semiotic Models; Textual Analysis

Gianfranco Marrone, University of Palermo, Italy.

Sara Trovato, Anna Folchi (Eds.) The Social Condition of Deaf People

The Story of a Woman and a Hearing Society

Series: Sign Languages and Deaf Communities [SLDC] 16

May 2022
English, XXIV, 441 pp., 63 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-076283-9

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076314-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076320-1

This volume tells the real story of a Deaf woman in a hearing society, and discusses ways for the hearing society to improve its approach to Deaf people. Through case studies and statistics, the reader will discover good practices and missed opportunities. A book meant for sociologists not experienced in Deaf Studies, and Deaf readers not experienced in sociology.

Deaf Studies; Deaf Education; Bilingualism and Special Education; Social Policy; Education Policy; Social Innovation

Anna Folchi and *Sara Trovato*, Istituto Italiano di Cultura, Paris, France.

Elena Fornasiero Evaluative Constructions in Italian Sign Language (LIS)

A Multi-Theoretical Analysis

Series: Sign Languages and Deaf Communities [SLDC] 17

September 2023
English, XIX, 223 pp., 32 fig.

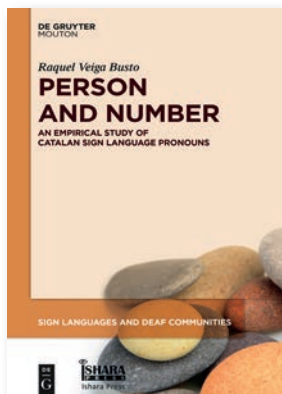
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-078339-1

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078344-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078350-6

This book provides the first detailed description of the encoding of evaluative features in Italian Sign Language (LIS), through the analysis of both corpus and elicited data. A multi-theoretical analysis is also offered, which allows to show that LIS displays and matches the properties defined for evaluative constructions in spoken languages, though encoded through language-specific means related to the visuo-gestural modality.

Italian Sign Language; Evaluative Morphology; Non-manual Markers

Elena Fornasiero, Università Ca' Foscari Venezia, Venice, Italy.



Raquel Veiga Busto
Person and Number

An Empirical Study of Catalan Sign Language Pronouns

Series: Sign Languages and Deaf Communities [SLDC] 18

July 2023
English, XXI, 235 pp., 85 fig.

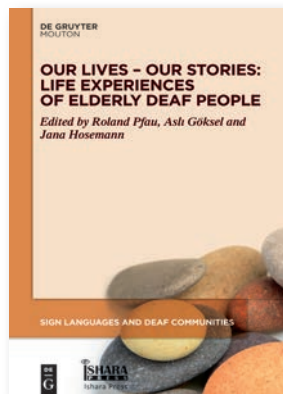
HC *RRP US\$ 137.99 / RRP £ 120.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099966-2

eBook *RRP € 134.95 / RRP US\$ 137.99 / RRP £ 120.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-098895-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-098919-9

This volume presents the first extensive analysis of the categories of person and number in Catalan Sign Language (LSC) personal pronouns, combining insights from descriptive, theoretical, and typological linguistics. The main claim of the book is that in LSC person is expressed through spatial features (phonologically distinctive locations), and number is marked by the path specifications of the sign (movements connecting spatial locations).

Catalan Sign Language; Llengua de Signes Catalana; Person (Grammar); Number (Grammar)

Raquel Veiga Busto, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands.



Roland Pfau, Asli Göksel, Jana Hosemann (Eds.)

Our Lives - Our Stories: Life Experiences of Elderly Deaf People

Series: Sign Languages and Deaf Communities [SLDC] 14

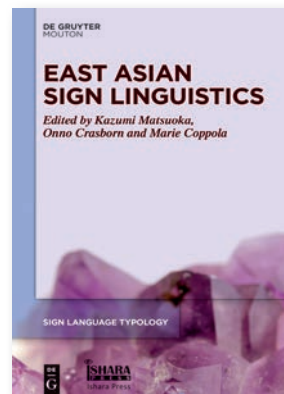
December 2022
English, XI, 416 pp., 76 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-110462-1

Sign languages are non-written languages. Hence, the life stories of elderly Deaf signers (i.e., signers born in the 1930s and 1940s) are under serious threat of being lost. This volume constitutes the first effort to document some of these unique stories, both positive and negative ones, thus contributing to the preservation of the cultural and linguistic heritage of Deaf communities.

Deaf Community; Sign Language; Deaf Culture; Elderly People

Roland Pfau, Amsterdam University, Netherlands; *Aslı Göksel*, Boğaziçi University, Turkey; *Jana Hosemann*, Cologne University, Germany.



Kazumi Matsuoka, Onno Crasborn, Marie Coppola (Eds.)
East Asian Sign Linguistics

Series: Sign Language Typology [SLT] 10

December 2022
English, VI, 349 pp., 292 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-1698-6

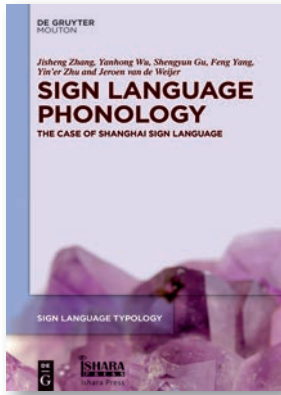
eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1024-3
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1016-8

This book is one of the first references of linguistic research of sign languages in East Asia (including China, Korea, Japan, Taiwan, and Hong Kong). The book includes the basic descriptions of aspects of Chinese (Shanghai) sign language, Hong Kong Sign Language, Japanese Sign Language, Korean Sign Language, and Taiwanese Sign Language.

Sign Languages; East Asia; China; Hong Kong; Japan; Korea; Taiwan; Tibet

K. Matsuoka, Keio University, Japan; *O. Crasborn*, Radboud Universiteit, Netherlands; *M. Coppola*, University of Connecticut, USA.

Now in Paperback



Jisheng Zhang, Yanhong Wu, Shengyun Gu, Feng Yang, Yin'er Zhu, Jeroen van de Weijer
Sign Language Phonology
 The Case of Shanghai Sign Language

Series: Sign Language Typology [SLT] 13

July 2024
 English, Approx. 300 pp., 220 fig.

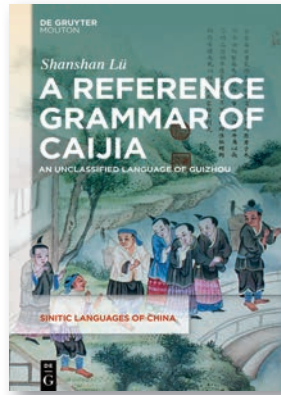
HC *RRP € 144.95/ RRP US\$ 164.99/ RRP £ 130.00
 ISBN 978-3-11-104504-7

eBook *RRP € 144.95/ RRP US\$ 164.99/
 RRP £ 130.00
 PDF ISBN 978-3-11-104555-9
 ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-104653-2

Since the beginning of the phonological study of sign language (SL) in the 1960s, it has become increasingly clear that SL, though silent and expressed by means of gestures instead of vocal signals, has phonological structure in much the same way as spoken language. This book is the first attempt to present a systematic study of the phonology of Shanghai Sign Language (SHSL) and is the first book-length study of SL phonology from mainland China.

Sign Languages; Sign Language Phonology; Shanghai Sign Language; Shanghai; China

Jisheng Zhang and *Yin'er Zhu*, Shanghai;
Yanhong Wu, Tianjin; *Shengyun Gu*,
 Mansfield; *Feng Yang*, Hangzhou;
Jeroen v.d. Weijer, Shenzhen.



Shanshan Lü
A Reference Grammar of Caijia
 An Unclassified Language of Guizhou

Series: Sinitic Languages of China [SLCH] 8

October 2022
 English, XXVIII, 600 pp., 13 fig.

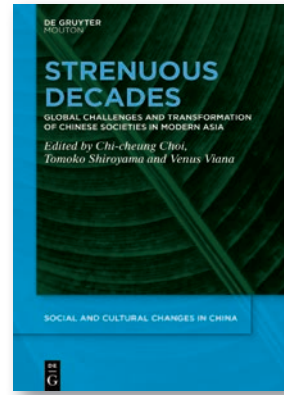
HC *RRP € 164.95/ RRP US\$ 190.99/ RRP £ 150.50
 ISBN 978-3-11-072465-3

eBook *RRP € 164.95/ RRP US\$ 190.99/
 RRP £ 150.50
 PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072480-6
 ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072488-2

Based on abundant spontaneous data, this book presents the first description of the entire grammatical system of Caijia, an under-described Sino-Tibetan language spoken by less than 1000 people in Guizhou Province of China. It provides an overview of the Caijia grammar in the context of East and Southeast Asian linguistic typology as well as an in-depth look at its syntactic structures and grammatical features.

Grammar; Sinitic Languages; Typology; Caijia

Shanshan Lü, Shanghai International Studies University, Shanghai, China.



Chi-cheung Choi, Tomoko Shiroyama, Venus Viana (Eds.)
Strenuous Decades
 Global Challenges and Transformation of Chinese Societies in Modern Asia

Series: Social and Cultural Changes in China [SCCC] 2

March 2022
 English, XV, 338 pp., 37 fig.

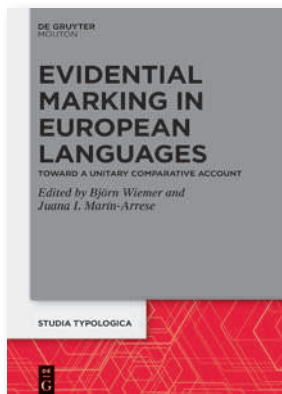
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
 ISBN 978-3-11-067344-9

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
 RRP £ 124.00
 PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075742-2
 ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075746-0

The movement of goods and passengers between port cities not only stimulates growth in coastal trading networks and centers but also changes the social and economic lives of people in these port cities and of their fellow compatriots farther inland. The center of attention in this book is socioeconomic life and cultural identity, shaped by the movement of goods, people, knowledge and information, particularly when the community faces a crisis.

Crisis; Colonial Powers; Great Depression; Social Lives

CHOI Chi-cheung, Xiamen Univ., China, Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong;
Tomoko Shiroyama, Univ. of Tokyo, Japan;
Venus Viana, Univ. of Macau.



Björn Wiemer, Juana I. Marín-Arrese
(Eds.)

Evidential Marking in European Languages

Toward a Unitary Comparative Account

Series: Studia Typologica [STTYP] 27

March 2022

English, XVII, 732 pp., 6 fig.

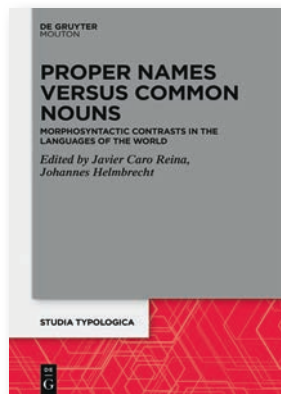
HC *RRP € 133.95 / RRP US\$ 154.99 / RRP £ 122.00
ISBN 978-3-11-072601-5

eBook *RRP € 133.95 / RRP US\$ 154.99 /
RRP £ 122.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072607-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072611-4

The volume focuses on lexical means of evidentiality marking in European languages (Continental Germanic, English, French, Ibero-Romance, Basque, Russian, Polish, Lithuanian, Modern Greek). Such “evidential profiles” (viewed against the background of grammatical marking) are based on corpus data and a reassessment of extant research, following a largely uniform and coherent format. The concluding chapter provides a synthesis to the volume.

Evidentiality; European Languages; Propositional Modification; Areal Linguistics

Björn Wiemer, Johannes-Gutenberg-University, Mainz, Germany;
Juana I. Marín-Arrese, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Spain.



Javier Caro Reina, Johannes Helmbrecht
(Eds.)

Proper Names versus Common Nouns

Morphosyntactic Contrasts in the Languages of the World

Series: Studia Typologica [STTYP] 29

November 2022

English, VII, 263 pp., 9 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-067247-3

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-067262-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-067274-9

This volume focuses on morphosyntactic differences between proper names and common nouns. The contributions examine morphosyntactic phenomena such as case, gender, definite article, and possessive constructions from a synchronic, diachronic, and typological perspective. The languages analysed include Austronesian languages, Basque, English, German, Hebrew, and Romance languages.

Morphosyntax; Language Typology; Proper Names; Common Nouns

Javier Caro Reina, Cologne University, Germany; *Johannes Helmbrecht*, Regensburg University, Germany.



Przemysław Turek, Julia Nintemann (Eds.)

Maltese

Contemporary Changes and Historical Innovations

Series: Studia Typologica [STTYP] 30

April 2022

English, VIII, 270 pp., 18 fig.

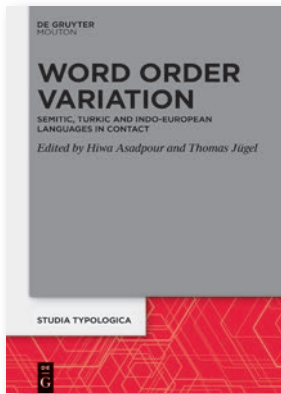
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078376-6

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 /
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078383-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078387-2

This volume is dedicated to Maltese. It reflects the growing international interest in the Maltese language, not as a peripheral dialect of Arabic but as an independent Semitic language. While a contribution to the independent field of Maltese linguistics, this volume also offers topics of interest to Arabic studies and general linguistics. The nine articles cover aspects of the Maltese lexicon, syntax, morphology, and phonology.

Maltese; Semitic Languages; Historical Linguistics; Contrastive Linguistics

Przemysław Turek, Jagiellonian University, Kraków, Poland; *Julia Nintemann*, Bremen University, Germany.



Hiwa Asadpour, Thomas Jügel (Eds.)

Word Order Variation

Semitic, Turkic and Indo-European Languages in Contact

Series: Studia Typologica [STTYP] 31

August 2022

English, VIII, 269 pp., 25 fig.

HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-079021-4

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50

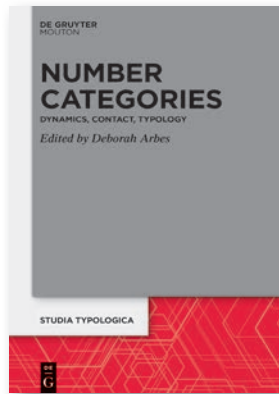
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079036-8

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079053-5

Word order variation in the Iranian-Semitic-Turkic contact area has recently received much attention, notably expressions of virtual or figurative motion. This volume provides investigations of word order variation in several modern and historical languages and examines its motivation. By exploring different empirical dimensions and theoretical approaches, it presents a whole raft of cogent evidence for empirical and theoretical conclusions.

Indo-European; Language Contact; Semitic; Target; Turkic; Word Order

Hiwa Asadpour, Goethe University Frankfurt, Germany; University of Tokyo, Japan; *Thomas Jügel*, Ruhr University Bochum, Germany.



Deborah Arbes (Ed.)

Number Categories

Dynamics, Contact, Typology

Series: Studia Typologica [STTYP] 32

August 2023

English, VII, 183 pp., 28 fig.

HC *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/ RRP £ 110.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099787-3

eBook *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/
RRP £ 110.00

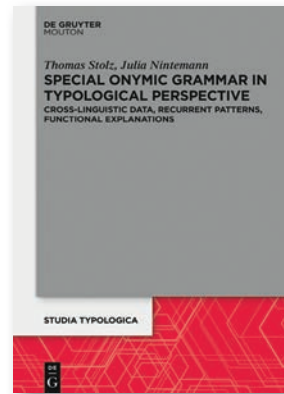
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-098660-0

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-098662-4

This volume discovers the variable “number” from various angles. We discuss how number is expressed on nouns of different languages and what dynamics are at play when elements of number-marking are subject to language contact and change.

Tonal Marking; Singulative; Borrowing; Competing Strategies

Deborah Arbes, University of Bremen, Germany.



Thomas Stolz, Julia Nintemann

Special Onymic Grammar in Typological Perspective

Cross-Linguistic Data, Recurrent Patterns, Functional Explanations

Series: Studia Typologica [STTYP] 34

December 2023

English, XVIII, 258 pp., 52 fig.

HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 120.99/ RRP £ 100.00
ISBN 978-3-11-133171-3

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 120.99/
RRP £ 100.00

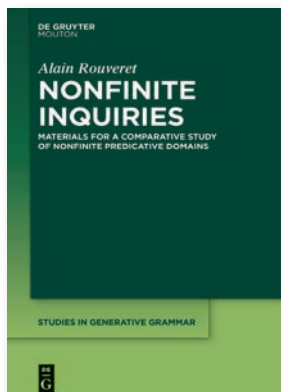
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-133187-4

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-133197-3

The morphosyntactic properties which distinguish place names from personal names and common nouns are studied in-depth. It is shown that the behavior of place names frequently disagrees with the rules of other word classes independent of the language’s affiliation, structure, and location. Place names are candidates for the status of a distinct word class. Their special grammar comes to the fore in the domain of spatial relations.

Typology; Place Names; Personal Names; Morphosyntax; Grammar of Names

Thomas Stolz, Julia Nintemann, University of Bremen, Germany.



Alain Rouveret

Nonfinite Inquiries

Materials for a Comparative Study of Nonfinite Predicative Domains

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 138

March 2023
English, XVII, 465 pp.

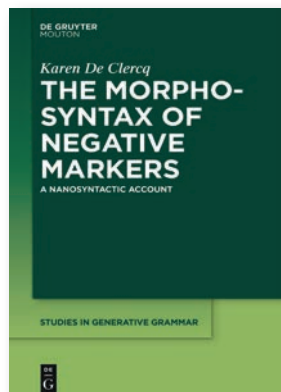
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-076915-9

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076928-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076939-5

This study investigates the properties of nonfinite domains in several unrelated languages, in order to enlarge the range of phenomena relevant to a principled-based approach to nonfiniteness. It puts the emphasis on clause types distinct from infinitives (gerund clauses, Celtic verbo-nominal ones, Latin passive participle constructions, Portuguese inflected infinitives) and takes advantage of the most recent developments in syntactic theory.

Nonfinite Domains; Syntactic Defectiveness; Subject Licensing; Linguistic Minimalism

Alain Rouveret, Université Paris-Diderot, Paris, France.



Karen De Clercq

The Morphosyntax of Negative Markers

A Nanosyntactic Account

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 144

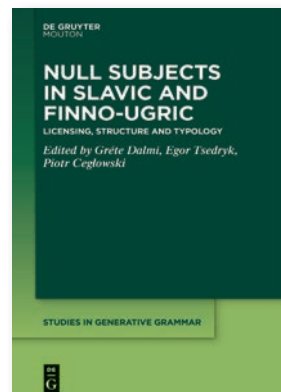
July 2022
English, X, 252 pp., 8 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 25.99/ RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2732-6

This book examines negative markers in 23 typologically diverse languages. The investigation reveals a four-way classification of negative markers and lays bare meaningful syncretism patterns between the four types of markers. These patterns show that morphology is not arbitrary, but tracks the natural scope of negation. In addition, it is argued how the syncretism patterns can be used to decompose the negative marker in submorphemic features.

Negation; Adjectives; Typology; Nanosyntax

Karen De Clercq, Ghent University/ FWO, Ghent, Belgium.



Gréte Dalmi, Egor Tsedryk, Piotr Ceglowski (Eds.)

Null Subjects in Slavic and Finno-Ugric

Licensing, Structure and Typology

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 145

January 2022
English, XXVIII, 379 pp., 3 fig.

HC *RRP € 123.95/ RRP US\$ 142.99/ RRP £ 112.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2022-8

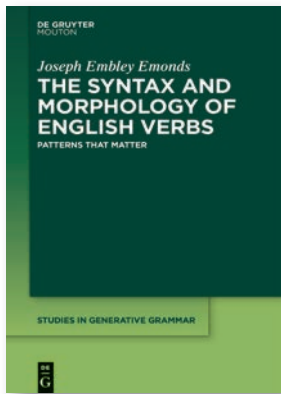
eBook *RRP € 123.95/ RRP US\$ 142.99/
RRP £ 112.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-5015-1384-8
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-1391-6

The book investigates null subjects in relatively under-studied Eurasian languages from the Slavic, Baltic, Finno-Ugric and Samoyedic language families. The contributions combine insights from an unusually broad variety of theoretical settings, including minimalist, historical and typological approaches.

Overt Pronoun; Null Subject; Topic Chain; Generic Reference

Gréte Dalmi, Budapest; *Egor Tsedryk*, Saint Mary's University, Halifax; *Piotr Ceglowski*, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznań.

Now in Paperback



Joseph Embley Emonds
The Syntax and Morphology of English Verbs

Patterns that Matter

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 147

June 2022
English, XIII, 266 pp.

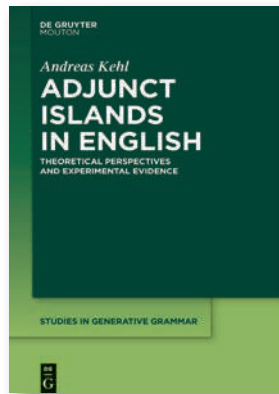
HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073871-1

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073437-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073441-6

The book provides a detailed empirical approach to constructing grammatical analysis and theory, in particular the analysis of English verbs. It develops an integrated formal description of the English verbal system and offers several theoretical advances in the treatment of verbs that have escaped formulation until now.

Theoretical Syntax; English Verbs; Morphology

Joseph Embley Emonds, Palacky University, Olomouc; Czech Republic.



Andreas Kehl
Adjunct Islands in English

Theoretical Perspectives and Experimental Evidence

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 152

June 2023
English, XV, 330 pp., 21 fig.

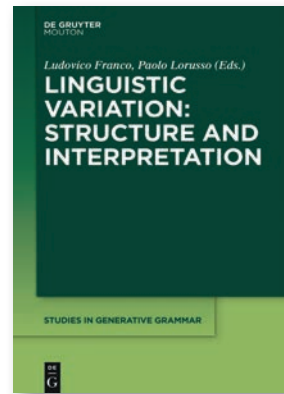
HC *RRP € 119.95 / RRP US\$ 137.99 / RRP £ 109.00
ISBN 978-3-11-109079-5

eBook *RRP € 119.95 / RRP US\$ 137.99 / RRP £ 109.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-109273-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-109412-0

This volume investigates phrasal adjunct islands in English and offers experimental data showing that many judgment differences in the existing literature are unrelated to extraction because they can be observed in declaratives as well as interrogatives. It proposes a multifactorial acceptability model to capture these judgment differences across sentence forms without introducing universal conditions that are specific to licensing extraction.

Locality Theory; Island Constraints; Lexical Semantics; Experimental Syntax

Andreas Kehl, Eberhard Karls Universität Tübingen, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Ludovico Franco, Paolo Lorusso (Eds.)
Linguistic Variation: Structure and Interpretation

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 132

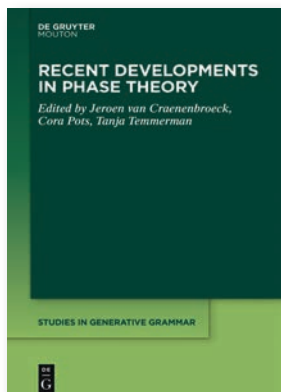
January 2022
English, IX, 724 pp., 21 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 44.95 / RRP US\$ 48.99 / RRP £ 37.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2670-1

In this volume scholars honor M. Rita Manzini for her contributions to the field of Generative Morphosyntax. The essays in this book celebrate her career by continuing to explore inter-area research in linguistics and by pursuing a broad comparative approach, investigating and comparing different languages and dialects.

Morphosyntax; Linguistic Variation

Ludovico Franco, Università di Firenze, Italy; *Paolo Lorusso*, IUSS Scuola Universitaria Superiore Pavia, Italy.



Now in Paperback

Jeroen van Craenenbroeck, Cora Pots, Tanja Temmerman (Eds.)

Recent Developments in Phase Theory

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 139

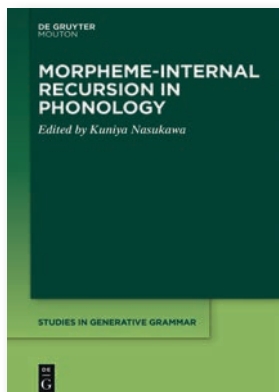
July 2022
English, X, 214 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 25.99/ RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2724-1

Throughout the history of generative grammar there have been various ways of implementing locality effects, for example through Transformational Cycles or Barriers. Phase Theory constitutes the most recent development in this line of thinking. This volume discusses recent developments in Phase Theory, concerning both the specific formalization of this concept, and new empirical motivations for phases.

Phase Theory; Ellipsis; Cyclicity; Domain-Internal Phases

Jeroen van Craenenbroeck, Cora Pots and Jolijn Sonnaert, KU Leuven, Belgium.



Now in Paperback

Kuniya Nasukawa (Ed.)

Morpheme-internal Recursion in Phonology

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 140

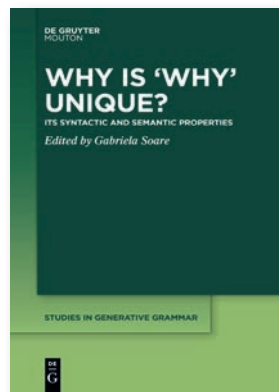
January 2022
English, IX, 415 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 34.99/ RRP £ 26.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2697-8

This volume addresses the representational issue in phonology and considers what kinds of representation are best suited to recent models of generative phonology. Focusing on the internal structure of morphemes, it examines the role of recursive structure in phonology and attempts to identify ways in which recurrent phonological processes and also relational properties may be captured through the use of recursive structure.

Morpheme-Internal Phonology; Recursion; Segment-Internal Structure; Phonetic Realisation

Kuniya Nasukawa, Tohoku Gakuin University, Sendai, Japan.



Now in Paperback

Gabriela Soare (Ed.)

Why is 'Why' Unique?

Its Syntactic and Semantic Properties

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 142

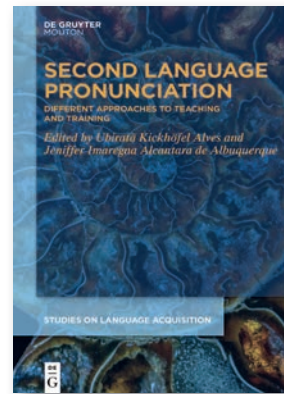
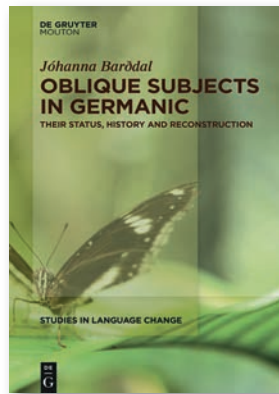
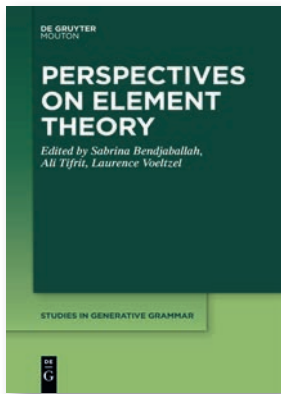
May 2023
English, VI, 318 pp., 40 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-125870-6

“Why is ‘Why’ Unique? Its Syntactic and Semantic Properties” analyses the behaviour of this peculiar wh-element across several languages of varying families including Germanic, Romance, Sino-Tibetan, Niger-Congo, Semitic, and Basque. The chapters in this collection represent the first cross-linguistic study of the syntactic and semantic behaviour of the reason adjunct and how it functions at the interface of syntax and prosody.

Why-questions; Merge Position; ‘What’ as Why-questions; High and Low Reasons Adjuncts

Gabriela Soare, Université de Genève, Switzerland.



Now in Paperback

Sabrina Bendjaballah, Ali Tifrit, Laurence Voeltzel (Eds.)

Perspectives on Element Theory

Series: Studies in Generative Grammar [SGG] 143

May 2023
English, V, 280 pp., 39 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-126201-7

This volume aims to provide an overview and extension of the Element Theory program by exploring new lines of research, mainly within phonology but also at its interface with phonetics and syntax. The main goal is to reassess theoretical and empirical questions which have until now been implicitly taken for granted. The present collection reflects on issues that are central to this line of research.

Segmental Content; Syllabic Structure; Phonological Primes

Sabrina Bendjaballah, Ali Tifrit, Laurence Voeltzel, Laboratoire de Linguistique de Nantes, France.

Jóhanna Barðdal
Oblique Subjects in Germanic

Their Status, History and Reconstruction

Series: Studies in Language Change [SLC] 21

September 2023
English, XIV, 389 pp., 43 fig.

HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.00
ISBN 978-3-11-107784-0

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-107801-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-107807-6

This book gathers research on oblique subjects across the Germanic languages in one place. It also complements earlier research with a wealth of new data from both the early and the modern Germanic languages of relevance for the subject concept. An innovative approach to *subject* is introduced embedded in construction grammar, offering a unified analysis for all the Germanic languages, despite language-specific differences.

Historical Linguistics; Germanic Linguistics; Construction Grammar; Argument Structure; Grammatical Relations; Oblique Subjects

Jóhanna Barðdal, Ghent University, Belgium.

Ubiratã Kickhöfel Alves, Jeniffer Imaregna Alcantara de Albuquerque (Eds.)

Second Language Pronunciation

Different Approaches to Teaching and Training

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 64

December 2022
English, XIII, 415 pp., 57 fig.

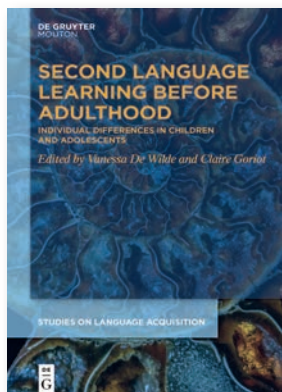
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073951-0

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073612-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073614-4

In the field of L2 pronunciation, new approaches to perceptual/production training and instruction have been proposed and new goals have been set. This book brings together these different approaches to L2 pronunciation research in the classroom or in the language laboratory. It summarizes the current research questions on L2 pronunciation teaching and training, and predicts future scenarios for both researchers and practitioners.

Second Language Acquisition; Second Language Pronunciation; Pronunciation; Second Language Teaching

Ubiratã Kickhöfel Alves, U Federal do Rio Grande do Sul; *Jeniffer Albuquerque*, U Tecnológica Federal do Paraná, Brazil.



Vanessa De Wilde, Claire Goriot (Eds.)
Second Language Learning Before Adulthood

Individual Differences in Children and Adolescents

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 65

October 2022
English, VI, 264 pp., 15 fig.

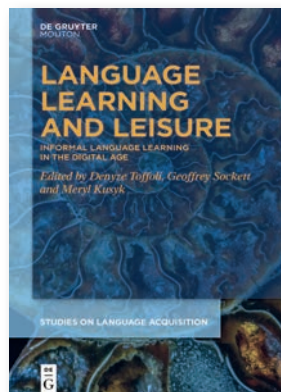
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-074294-7

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074304-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074313-5

This book discusses the role of individual differences in young second language learners. The studies presented here investigate internal individual differences (e.g., language aptitude, motivation, and attitude), external individual differences (e.g., exposure and type of instruction), the interplay between these two types of individual differences, and lastly, the relative contribution of internal and external factors to language learning.

Second Language Learning; Individual Differences; Young Language Learners

Vanessa De Wilde, Ghent U & Artevelde U of Applied Sciences, Belgium;
Claire Goriot, KPZ U of Applied Sciences, Zwolle, Netherlands.



Denyze Toffoli, Geoffrey Sockett, Meryl Kusyk (Eds.)
Language Learning and Leisure

Informal Language Learning in the Digital Age

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 66

July 2023
English, IX, 426 pp., 39 fig.

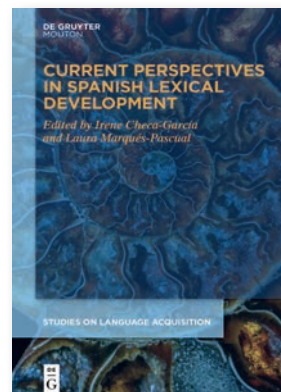
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-075234-2

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075244-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075251-9

The study of informal involvement with languages has emerged as a dynamic field in SLA. With the rapid spread of internet-based technologies, contact with foreign languages outside the classroom has become commonplace. This book explores informal language learning via a range of theoretical and methodological approaches, focusing on individual differences and language development in diverse geographical, educational and socio-economic contexts.

Second Language Acquisition; Informal Learning; Language Development

Denyze Toffoli, Univ. de Toulouse 3 – Paul Sabatier; *Geoffrey Sockett*, Univ. Paris Cité; *Meryl Kusyk*, Karlsruhe Univ. of Education.



Irene Checa-García, Laura Marqués-Pascual (Eds.)
Current Perspectives in Spanish Lexical Development

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 68

October 2023
English, XII, 330 pp., 31 fig.

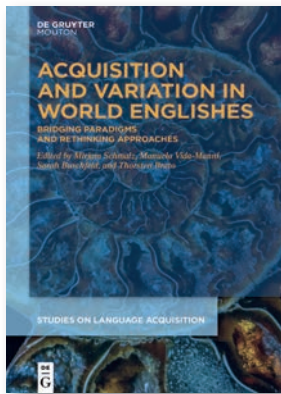
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-072844-6

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073041-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073050-0

In the study of second language acquisition, the lexicon has received comparatively little attention, partly due to its vastness and complexity. This volume addresses the many emerging issues concerning Spanish vocabulary learning by including a diverse range of studies on the lexicon in L1 and its impact over L2 lexicon, factors and measurements for Spanish L2 lexicon acquisition, and the teaching of Spanish vocabulary.

Spanish Lexical Development; Vocabulary Learning; Spanish As A Second Language; Teaching Spanish

Irene Checa-García, University of Wyoming, Laramie, USA; *Laura Marqués-Pascual*, University of California, Santa Barbara, USA.



Mirjam Schmalz, Manuela Vida-Mannl,
Sarah Buschfeld, Thorsten Brato (Eds.)

Acquisition and Variation in World Englishes

Bridging Paradigms and Rethinking
Approaches

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition
[SOLA] 69

December 2023
English, VII, 382 pp., 60 fig.

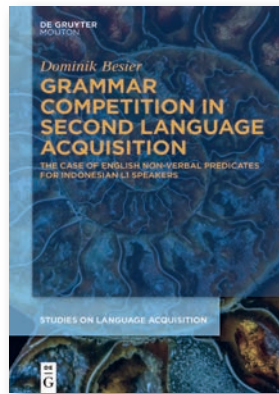
HC *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/ RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073838-4

eBook *RRP € 139.95/ RRP US\$ 157.99/
RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073372-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073380-8

This book bridges the paradigm gaps between World Englishes, language acquisition and sociolinguistics. It combines qualitative and quantitative approaches and draws on psycholinguistic, corpus-linguistic, and ethnographic methodologies to open up new research avenues that allow us to question what is considered 'common knowledge' in these areas and shows how a joint approach can contribute to a deeper theoretical understanding of child language.

Language Acquisition; World Englishes; Child
Language; Language Variation And Change

Mirjam Schmalz, Univ. of Zurich;
Manuela Vida-Mannl and Sarah Buschfeld,
TU Dortmund Univ.; Thorsten Brato, Univ.
of Regensburg.



Dominik Besier

Grammar Competition in Second Language Acquisition

The Case of English Non-Verbal
Predicates for Indonesian L1 Speakers

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition
[SOLA] 70

March 2023
English, VIII, 304 pp., 7 fig.

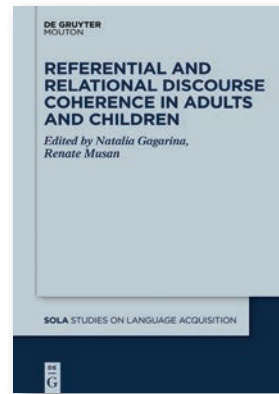
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076625-7

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076633-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076637-0

Anybody teaching English to Indonesian speakers should know the difficulties of non-verbal predicates and the placement of *be*. This book offers new insights into this matter from a grammar competition perspective. Based on a detailed contrast of non-verbal predicates in English and Indonesian, it analyses *be*-omission patterns of Indonesian learners of English. The focus is on the influence of adverbs and the category of non-verbal predicate.

Second Language Acquisition; Grammar
Competition; Non-Verbal Predicates; Indonesian;
Copula

Dominik Besier, Wuppertal University,
Germany.



Now in Paperback

Natalia Gagarina, Renate Musan (Eds.)

Referential and Relational Discourse Coherence in Adults and Children

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition
[SOLA] 53

January 2022
English, V, 209 pp., 27 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2706-7

This book combines studies on referential as well as relational coherence and includes approaches to written and to spoken language, to production and to comprehension, to language specific and to cross-linguistic issues, to monolingual, bilingual and L2-acquisition. The theoretical issues and empirical findings discussed are of importance not only for theoretical linguistics, but also have a broad potential of practical implication.

Second Language Acquisition; Discourse
Coherence; Relational Coherence; Referential
Coherence

Renate Musan, University of Osnabrück;
Natalia Gagarina, ZAS, Berlin.



Now in Paperback

Ursula Stephany, Ayhan Aksu-Koç (Eds.)

Development of Modality in First Language Acquisition

A Cross-Linguistic Perspective

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 54

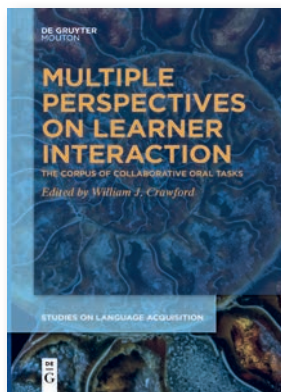
December 2022
English, X, 593 pp., 32 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95 / RRP US\$ 34.99 / RRP £ 27.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2071-6

Early developmental stages of deontic and epistemic modality are studied in fourteen typologically different languages from IE and non-IE language families following a functional-constructivist approach. Main issues addressed are the development of requests and evidential modality. One of the main findings is that the onset of epistemic modality is influenced by the typological characteristics of the language acquired.

Language Acquisition; Modality; Language Typology; Non-Nativist Functional-Constructivist Approach

U. Stephany, University of Cologne, Germany; *A. Aksu-Koç*, Boğazici University, Turkey.



Now in Paperback

William J. Crawford (Ed.)

Multiple Perspectives on Learner Interaction

The Corpus of Collaborative Oral Tasks

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 60

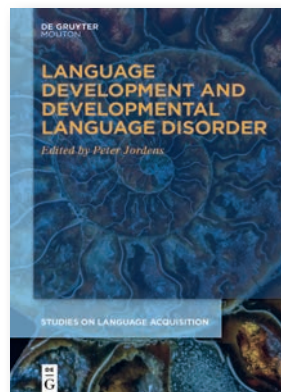
May 2023
English, VIII, 278 pp., 16 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2144-7

This volume uses a common dataset (the Corpus of Collaborative Oral Tasks) and includes three different perspectives on learner-learner interaction: learner corpora methodologies, Task-based Language Teaching, and assessment. The corpus (over 260,000 words) provides a representative sample of oral learner interaction during various collaborative tasks and includes studies from various theoretical or methodological traditions.

Learner Corpora; TBLT; Assessment

William J. Crawford, Northern Arizona University, USA.



Now in Paperback

Peter Jordens (Ed.)

Language Development and Developmental Language Disorder

Series: Studies on Language Acquisition [SOLA] 62

October 2023
English, IX, 213 pp., 36 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135572-6

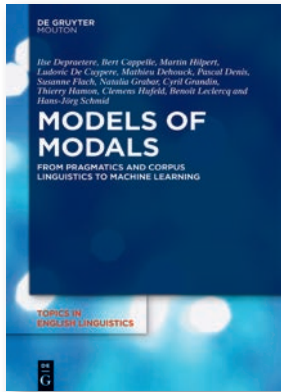
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-071127-1

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-071202-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-071210-0

Acquisition of the native language proceeds in a stage-wise manner for both typically developing (TD) children and children with developmental language disorder (DLD). As shown in TD children learning Dutch and German, the ability to establish contextual cohesion serves as the driving force to proceed from a simple, lexical system to a more complex, functional system. It is argued that precisely this ability is challenged in children with DLD.

Language Acquisition; Typical Language Development; Developmental Language Disorder; Contextual Cohesion; Information Structure

Peter Jordens, VU University Amsterdam, Netherlands.



Ilse Depraetere, Bert Cappelle, Martin Hilpert, Ludovic De Cuyper, Mathieu Dehouck, Pascal Denis, Susanne Flach, Nicolas Grubbs, Cyril Grandin, Thierry Hamon, Clemens Hufeld, Benoît Leclercq, Hans-Jörg Schmid

Models of Modals

From Pragmatics and Corpus Linguistics to Machine Learning

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TiEL] 110

April 2023
English, VI, 274 pp., 39 fig.

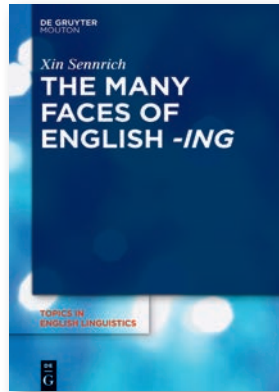
HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073861-2

eBook *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 157.99 / RRP £ 124.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073415-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073425-6

This volume on English modals positions itself with respect to qualitative questions pertaining to the semantics-pragmatics interface and critically assesses different kinds of quantitative models (feature-based and data-driven). Drawing on an annotated data set as well as large corpora, it shows in what ways the models can complement each other and what their relative predictive power is.

English Modals; Pragmatics; Corpus Linguistics; Machine Learning

Ilse Depraetere, Univ. de Lille, France;
Martin Hilpert, Univ. de Neuchâtel, Switzerland,
Bert Cappelle, Univ de Lille, France et al.



Xin Sennrich
The Many Faces of English -ing

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TiEL] 111

August 2022
English, IX, 203 pp., 4 fig.

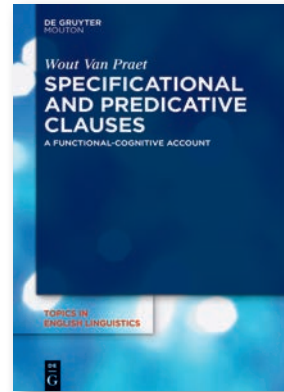
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076438-3

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076448-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076455-0

This book offers a new angle on long-standing and unresolved questions about the categorial status of English *V-ing* forms such as participles and gerunds. Beyond its compelling analysis of *-ing* forms, this book contributes to our knowledge of syntax and morphology, calling into question a number of widely-held assumptions on the distinction between derivation and inflection, and the role of semantics in syntactic and morphological analysis.

Lexical Categorisation; Morphosyntax; Participle; Gerund

Xin Sennrich, Zurich, Switzerland.



Wout Van Praet
Specificational and Predicative Clauses
A Functional-Cognitive Account

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TiEL] 112

July 2022
English, XI, 329 pp., 37 fig.

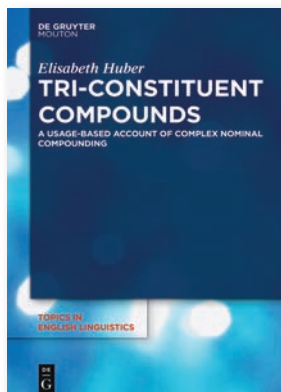
HC *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077190-9

eBook *RRP € 114.95 / RRP US\$ 130.99 / RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-077199-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-077205-0

As one of the basic clause types, copular clauses have been, and continue to be, a fruitful topic for linguistic research. This book focuses on two of the main subtypes: specificational and predicative clauses. By combining a grammatical with a discursive analysis, the book offers new insights into the structure and function of these clauses based on evidence from usage data (e.g., discourse-embedding, intonation, use of prenominal modifiers).

Copular Clauses; Information Structure and Prosody; Discourse-Embedding; NP Structure and Nominal Reference

Wout Van Praet, Leuven/Namur, Belgium.



Elisabeth Huber
Tri-Constituent Compounds

A Usage-Based Account of Complex Nominal Compounding

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TIEL] 114

May 2023
English, XI, 271 pp., 32 fig.

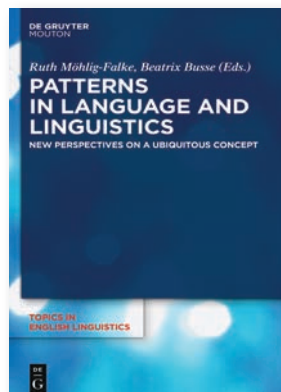
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.00
ISBN 978-3-11-108075-8

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-108169-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-108211-0

This book provides the first in-depth analysis of compounds consisting of more than two lexemes. Focusing on tripartite noun-compounds (e.g. *day-care center*, *football game*, *hotel bedroom*), it highlights the formal and functional characteristics of multi-word compounds. It reveals which two-word compounds are used to form multi-word compounds and explains the cognitive processes involved in the storage and formation of tripartite compounds.

Multi-word Compounds; Morphological Structure; Complex Compounding; Productivity; Entrenchment

Elisabeth Huber, University of Munich, Germany.



Beatrix Busse, Ruth Moehlig-Falke (Eds.)
Patterns in Language and Linguistics

New Perspectives on a Ubiquitous Concept

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TIEL] 104

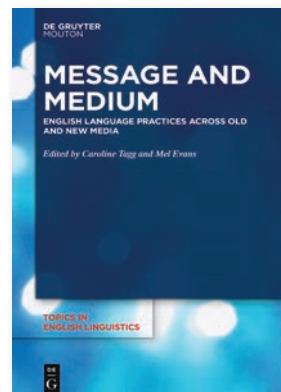
January 2022
English, IX, 296 pp., 30 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077686-7

Despite its importance for language and cognition, the theoretical concept of »pattern« has received little attention in linguistics so far. The articles in this volume demonstrate the multifariousness of linguistic patterns in lexicology, corpus linguistics, sociolinguistics, text linguistics, pragmatics, construction grammar, phonology and language acquisition and develop new perspectives on »pattern« as a linguistic concept.

Pattern as Concept; Language and Cognition; Sociopragmatics of Language; Construction Grammar

Ruth Möhlig and *Beatrix Busse*, University of Heidelberg, Germany.



Caroline Tagg, Mel Evans (Eds.)
Message and Medium

English Language Practices Across Old and New Media

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TIEL] 105

January 2022
English, XIII, 385 pp., 37 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 34.99/ RRP £ 26.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077715-4

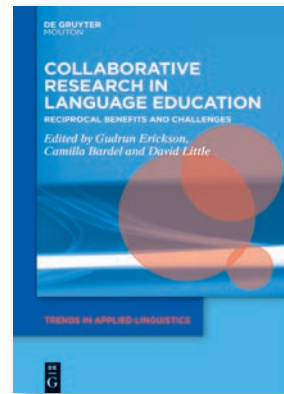
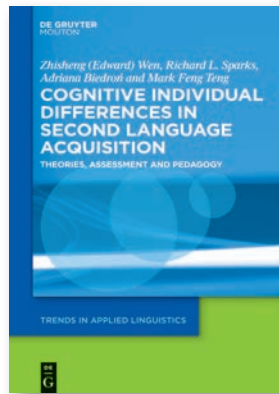
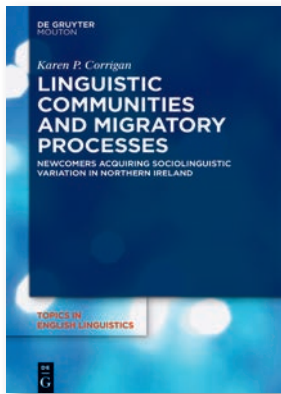
Advances in digital communication technologies, it has been argued, encourage new and often highly innovative language practices. This edited volume interrogates the novelty of such practices by establishing a transhistorical approach to digital communication which seeks not only to understand the impact of new technologies on language use but to identify those timeless elements of human communication that transcend historical boundaries.

Digital Interaction; Historical Linguistics; Remediation; Transhistorical

Caroline Tagg, The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK; *Mel Evans*, University of Leicester, UK.

Now in Paperback

Now in Paperback



Now in Paperback

Karen P. Corrigan

Linguistic Communities and Migratory Processes

Newcomers Acquiring Sociolinguistic Variation in Northern Ireland

Series: Topics in English Linguistics [TIEL] 106

July 2022

English, XVI, 397 pp., 62 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 31.99/ RRP £ 25.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099156-7

This book showcases an inter-disciplinary approach to language, migration and identity in Northern Ireland. New theoretical insights are drawn from ethnographic interviews that put models for acquiring sociolinguistic competence to the test. It also compares contemporary migratory experiences with historical records to further our understanding of the dynamics of identification through language relevant for the sociolinguistics of globalization.

Identity; Irish-English; Super-Diversity; Ethnolinguistics

Karen Corrigan, University of Newcastle, UK.

Zhisheng (Edward) Wen, Richard L. Sparks, Adriana Biedroń, Mark Feng Teng

Cognitive Individual Differences in Second Language Acquisition

Theories, Assessment and Pedagogy

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 19

April 2023

English, XII, 338 pp., 16 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 144.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-1-61451-676-7

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 144.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-1-61451-474-9
ePUB ISBN 978-1-5015-0045-9

This book presents an in-depth interdisciplinary understanding of key cognitive factors as they relate to second and foreign language learning, teaching, and testing. In particular, critical reviews of these cognitive aptitudes draw on multiple perspectives from both applied linguistics and cognitive science.

Second Language Acquisition; Individual Differences; Language Aptitude; Working Memory

Z. Wen, Hong Kong Shue Yan Univ.;
R. L. Sparks, Mount St. Joseph; *A. Biedroń*,
Pomeranian Univ. Słupsk; *M. Feng Teng*
Beijing Normal Univ.

Gudrun Erickson, Camilla Bardel, David Little (Eds.)

Collaborative Research in Language Education

Reciprocal Benefits and Challenges

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 20

July 2023

English, VIII, 217 pp., 9 fig.

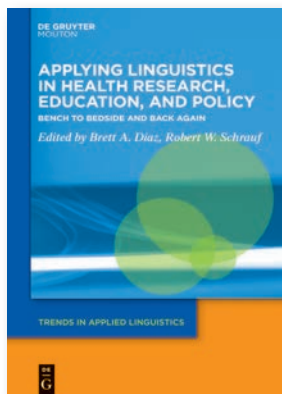
HC *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/ RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078753-5

eBook *RRP € 109.95/ RRP US\$ 126.99/
RRP £ 100.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078771-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078786-3

This book explores reciprocal collaboration in language education research, the interdependence of pedagogical goals and approaches on the one hand and research purposes and methodologies on the other. The editors' introduction provides a general conceptual framework, the chapters report on research carried out in nine countries on four continents. The afterword summarizes the lessons that the book offers for teaching and research.

Educational Research; Collaboration; Reciprocity; Agency

Gudrun Erickson, University of Gothenburg;
Camilla Bardel, Stockholm University;
David Little, Trinity College Dublin.



Brett A. Diaz, Robert W. Schrauf (Eds.)

Applying Linguistics in Health Research, Education, and Policy

Bench to Bedside and Back Again

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 34

November 2022

English, X, 297 pp., 6 fig.

HC *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/ RRP £ 110.00
ISBN 978-3-11-074467-5

eBook *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/
RRP £ 110.00

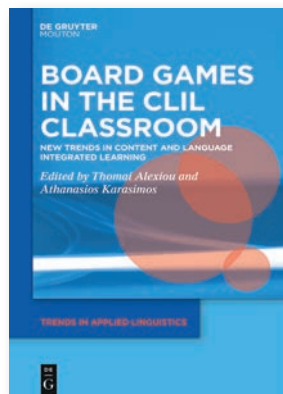
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074480-4

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074486-6

This volume explores the roles, experiences, and insights of language and communication scholars working in health and medical contexts across three thematic areas: research, education, and policy. Each chapter is as much about “who” as “what”: revealing language specialists working alongside health professionals in local and international contexts, as their work provides actionable insights in health care and public health.

Applied Linguistics; Medical Humanities; Health Communications; Public Health

Brett A. Diaz and Robert W. Schrauf, The Pennsylvania State University, USA.



Thomai Alexiou, Athanasios Karasimos (Eds.)

Board Games in the CLIL Classroom

New Trends in Content and Language Integrated Learning

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 36

December 2023

English, Approx. 270 pp., 53 fig.

HC *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/ RRP £ 110.00
ISBN 978-3-11-100047-3

eBook *RRP € 124.95/ RRP US\$ 139.99/
RRP £ 110.00

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-099091-1

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-099725-5

The book explores how modern board gaming and language teaching can be beneficially combined to achieve optimal impact. Modern board games should play a much more significant role in the classroom, especially because they allow students to explore a hypothetical environment without the risk of language errors. A main focus of the book is “game-based learning and teaching theory”, or GBLTT, a theoretical framework which measures learning outcomes.

CLIL; Board Games; Language Teaching; Language Learning

Thomai Alexiou and Athanasios Karasimos, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece.



Jie Zhang

Language Policy and Planning for the Modern Olympic Games

Preface by Ingrid Piller

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 21

December 2022

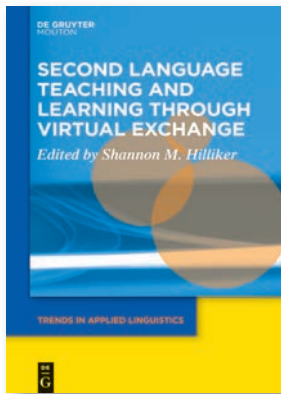
English, XVIII, 263 pp., 40 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 22.99/ RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2107-2

This book is the first study that addresses language policy and planning in the context of a major international sporting event and examines the ideological, political, social, cultural, and economic effects of such context-specific policy initiatives on contemporary China. The book presents some broader implications for current and future language policy makers, language educators and learners, particularly from non-English speaking backgrounds.

Language Policy and Planning; Language Learning and Identity; English Language Learning

Jie Zhang, Zhongnan University of Economics & Law, Wuhan, China.



Now in Paperback

Shannon M. Hilliker (Ed.)
Second Language Teaching and Learning through Virtual Exchange

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 29

October 2023
English, XIII, 286 pp., 30 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135673-0

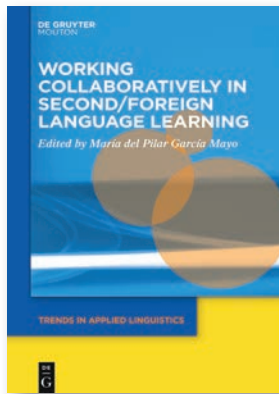
HC *RRP € 102.95 / RRP US\$ 118.99 / RRP £ 93.50
ISBN 978-3-11-072723-4

eBook *RRP € 102.95 / RRP US\$ 118.99 / RRP £ 93.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072736-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072746-3

Virtual exchanges have provided language learners with a unique opportunity to develop their target language skills, support inter-cultural exchange, and afford teacher candidates space to hone their teaching craft. This edited volume contains chapters that describe individual virtual exchanges along with results of research done on each exchange to show how the exchange supported specific second language teaching and learning goals.

Virtual Exchange; Second Language Learning; Language Teaching

Shannon M. Hilliker, Binghamton University, Binghamton, NY USA.



Now in Paperback

María del Pilar García Mayo (Ed.)
Working Collaboratively in Second/Foreign Language Learning

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 30

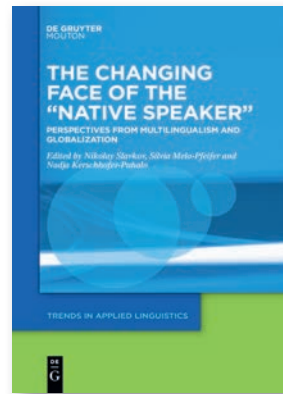
December 2022
English, X, 227 pp., 16 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 22.99 / RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2096-9

The aim of this volume is to illustrate the benefits of collaborative dialogue. The volume considers several crucial issues dealing with collaborative tasks such as the notions of mutuality, ownership, outcome and implementation (both online and face-to-face). All chapters feature data from several experimental studies illustrating learner collaboration in second/foreign language settings.

Collaboration; Dialogue; Foreign/Second Language Acquisition

María del Pilar García Mayo, Universidad del País Vasco, Spain.



Now in Paperback

Nikolay Slavkov, Sílvia Melo-Pfeifer, Nadja Kerschhofer-Puhalo (Eds.)
The Changing Face of the "Native Speaker"

Perspectives from Multilingualism and Globalization

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 31

May 2023
English, VI, 355 pp., 10 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 21.99 / RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-1-5015-2148-5

The notion of the native speaker has been challenged over the past several decades by new theoretical and methodological frameworks in multilingualism research. Nonetheless, underlying monolingual norms persist in social, educational and institutional settings and need a renewed and sustained research base. This collection enriches the discussion with voices from established and emerging researchers in various contexts and corners of the world.

Native Speaker/First Language/Mother Tongue; Monolingual Norms; Multilingualism; Language Education

Nikolay Slavkov, Univ. Ottawa, Canada;
Sílvia Melo-Pfeifer, Univ. Hamburg;
Nadja Kerschhofer-Puhalo, Univ. Vienna, Austria.



Now in Paperback

Barry Lee Reynolds, Mark Feng Teng (Eds.)

Innovative Approaches in Teaching English Writing to Chinese Speakers

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 32

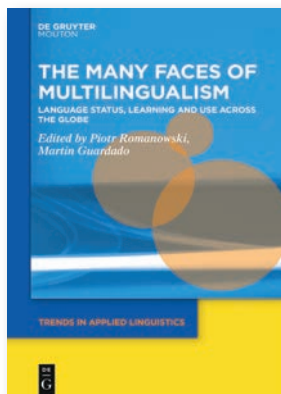
December 2022
English, XIII, 272 pp., 24 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 22.99 / RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2103-4

Informed by theory, research, and classroom practice, the volume provides a systematic overview of critical L2 writing issues. Additionally, with the aim to support instruction across all levels of education for Chinese speakers, this book introduces pre-service and in-service teachers to new teaching ideas, techniques, and practice.

L2 Writing; Chinese Speakers; Teaching L2 Writing; L2 Writing Practice

Barry Lee Reynolds and *Mark Feng Teng*,
University of Macau, Taipa, Macau SAR.



Now in Paperback

Piotr Romanowski, Martin Guardado (Eds.)

The Many Faces of Multilingualism

Language Status, Learning and Use Across Contexts

Series: Trends in Applied Linguistics [TAL] 33

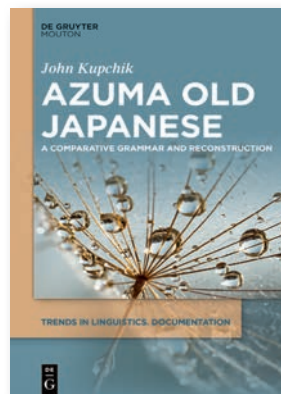
July 2022
English, XII, 234 pp., 24 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 25.99 / RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2729-6

Devoted to exploring the central role of multilingualism, this volume contains the latest thinking on the role of higher education in developing multilingual programmes; cutting-edge research within the role of language policy, language contact, identity of multilingual speakers, facilitating multilingual understanding through international student internships, and study abroad programmes with an emphasis on newer voices from twelve countries.

Multilingualism; Multilingual Education; Multilingual Literacies; Translanguaging

Piotr Romanowski, University of Warsaw, Poland; *Martin Guardado*, University of Alberta, Canada.



John Kupchik

Azuma Old Japanese

A Comparative Grammar and Reconstruction

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Documentation [TILDOC] 40

October 2023
English, XXXIV, 522 pp., 6 fig.

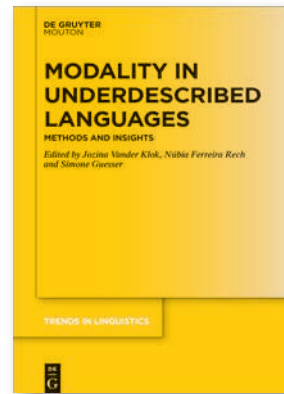
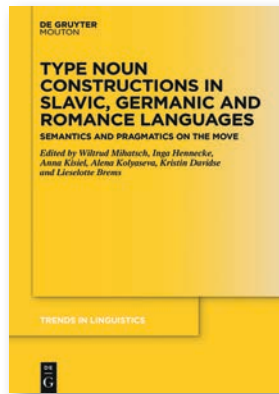
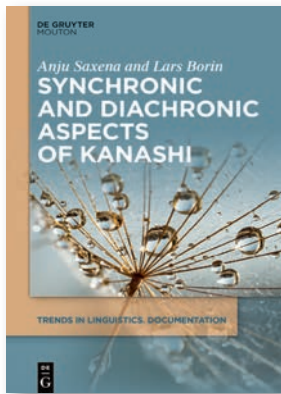
HC *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 142.99 / RRP £ 118.50
ISBN 978-3-11-107844-1

eBook *RRP € 129.95 / RRP US\$ 142.99 / RRP £ 118.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-107879-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-107893-9

Azuma Old Japanese is an areal term for the two major dialects of Eastern ('Azuma') Japan during the eighth century: Eastern Old Japanese and Tōpo-Suruga Old Japanese. This volume is an exhaustive, comparative reference grammar based on the linguistic data contained in the *Man'yōshū* poetic anthology (759 CE). It contains chapters dedicated to the different lexical categories, the lexicon, the phonology, and the historical development.

Japonic Languages; Historical Linguistics; Japanese Dialects; Language Documentation

John Kupchik, Auckland, New Zealand.



Open Access / Now in Paperback

Anju Saxena, Lars Borin

Synchronic and Diachronic Aspects of Kanashi

Funded by Swedish Research Council
Vetenskapsrådet

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Documentation
[TILDOC] 38

October 2023
English, X, 320 pp., 27 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135566-5

HC *RRP € 149.95/ RRP US\$ 170.99/ RRP £ 134.50
ISBN 978-3-11-070315-3

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-070324-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-070327-6

Kanashi is a Sino-Tibetan language belonging to the West Himalayish subbranch of this language family. It is spoken by fewer than 2,000 individuals in one single village (Malana in Kullu district, Himachal Pradesh state, India). The book presents an overview of synchronic and diachronic aspects of Kanashi: its sound system, its grammar in outline, its intriguing numeral systems, and word lists (English-Kanashi, Kanashi-English).

Kanashi; West Himalayish; Language Typology and Documentation

Anju Saxena, Uppsala University;
Lars Borin, University of Gothenburg, both Sweden.

Wiltrud Mihatsch, Inga Hennecke, Anna Kisiel, Alena Kolyaseva, Kristin Davidse, Lieselotte Brems (Eds.)

Type Noun Constructions in Slavic, Germanic and Romance Languages

Semantics and Pragmatics on the Move

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 352

April 2023
English, XI, 730 pp., 34 fig.

HC *RRP € 129.95/ RRP US\$ 149.99/ RRP £ 118.00
ISBN 978-3-11-070108-1

eBook *RRP € 129.95/ RRP US\$ 149.99/
RRP £ 118.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-070110-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-070116-6

This volume addresses constructions with nouns like 'type' and 'sort' in Romance, Germanic and Slavic languages. It offers survey chapters of each language family and contributions focusing on aspects such as grammar, semantics, pragmatics, sociolinguistics, contrastive study and diachronic development. As the first book dedicated to type noun constructions, its varied methodologies elucidate a unique cross-linguistic field.

Type Noun Constructions; Pragmatics; Semantics; Contrastive Linguistics

Lieselotte Brems, Kristin Davidse,
Alena Kolyaseva & Anna Kisiel, Leuven,
Belgium; Inga Hennecke, Wiltrud
Mihatsch, Tübingen, Germany.

Jozina Vander Klook, Núbia Ferreira Rech,
Simone Guesser (Eds.)

Modality in Underdescribed Languages

Methods and Insights

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 357

November 2022
English, VI, 423 pp., 63 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-072128-7

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072147-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072156-0

This volume explains and illustrates key methodologies in how to approach the study of modality, including storyboards, questionnaires, corpora research, experimental tasks for adult and child participants, as well as discussion of practical semantic fieldwork techniques. The contributions of a number of these methods are evaluated, detailing their successes and challenges, within case studies on underdescribed languages.

Modality; Linguistic Methodology; Fieldwork

Jozina Vander Klook, Oslo, Norway;
Núbia Saraiva Ferreira Rech, Florianópolis,
Brasília; Simone Guesser, Roraima, Brasília.



Caterina Bonan, Adam Ledgeway (Eds.)

It-Clefts

Empirical and Theoretical Surveys and Advances

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 362

November 2023
English, VI, 264 pp., 21 fig.

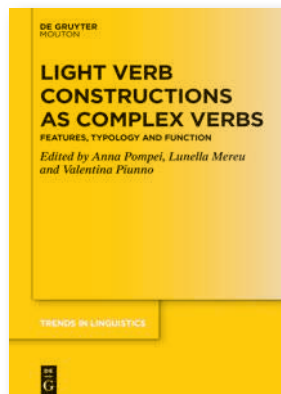
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-073860-5

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-073414-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-073424-9

This volume offers an in-depth overview of the structure of it-clefts, taking into account different and complementary fields of the study of linguistics (cartography, quantitative methods, experimental investigations, nano-syntax, typology and dialectology) and robust empirical data from numerous languages including Romance varieties, Hungarian, Mandarin Chinese, and two Spanish- and French-lexifier creoles.

Clefts; Syntax; Cartography

Caterina Bonan, Adam Ledgeway,
Cambridge, UK.



Anna Pompei, Lunella Mereu,
Valentina Piunno (Eds.)

Light Verb Constructions as Complex Verbs

Features, Typology and Function

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 364

October 2023
English, VI, 372 pp., 19 fig.

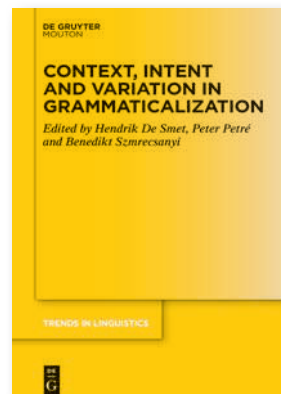
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-074785-0

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074799-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074811-6

This volume deals with the light verb constructions as instances of complex verbs. This calls into question the noun/verb dichotomy, i.e. the actual verb lightness, the effective noun predicativity, as well as their effect on cohesion. The volume includes a great variety of languages (e.g. English, Spanish, Italian, Norwegian, Czech, Persian, Ket, Looma, Mandarin Chinese, Latin and Ancient Greek), according to different theoretical approaches.

Light Verb Constructions; Complex Predicates; Verb Lightness; Noun Predicativity

Anna Pompei; Lunella Mereu;
Valentina Piunno, Roma Tre University,
Rome, Italy.



Hendrik De Smet, Peter Petré,
Benedikt Szmeccsanyi (Eds.)

Context, Intent and Variation in Grammaticalization

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 365

June 2023
English, V, 307 pp., 45 fig.

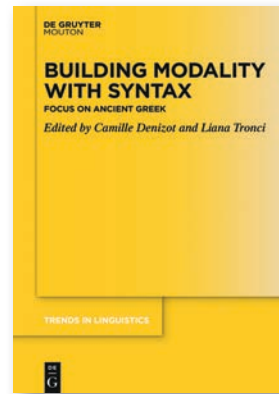
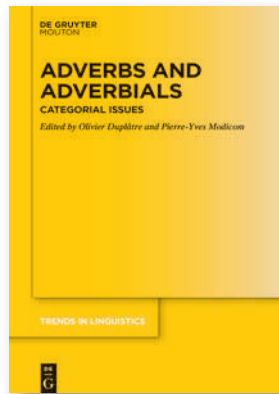
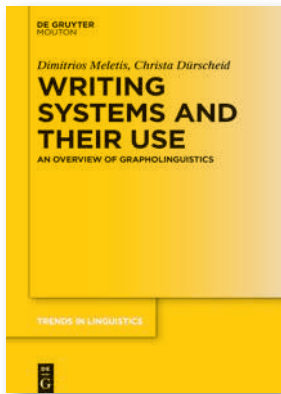
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-075295-3

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075305-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075315-8

This volume collects papers at the intersection of grammaticalization theory and variationist linguistics, which are connected through phenomena like competition between variant constructions, competition between functions within a construction, stylistic specialization, language contact, or analogical support. Special attention goes to the balance between extra- and intra-linguistic variables and to methodological integration of both approaches.

Grammaticalization; Historical Linguistics; Variationist Linguistics; Change and Variation in the (English) Verb Phrase

Hendrik De Smet, Leuven; *Peter Petré,*
Antwerp; *Liesbet Heyvaert,* Leuven;
Benedikt Szmeccsanyi, Leuven, all Belgium.



Open Access

Dimitrios Meletis, Christa Dürscheid **Writing Systems and Their Use**

An Overview of Grapholinguistics

Funded by Schweizerischer Nationalfonds (SNF)

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 369

July 2022
English, IX, 317 pp., 25 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-075777-4

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-075783-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-075789-7

This book provides a comprehensive overview of the interdisciplinary field of grapholinguistics, treating questions concerning both the structure and use of writing systems by complementing the linguistic main perspective with psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic angles. Core concepts and ideas are defined and discussed on the basis of a broad variety of writing systems, building a comparative framework useful for studying any writing system.

Writing Systems; Grapholinguistics; Literacy; Orthography

Dimitrios Meletis, Christa Dürscheid,
University of Zurich, Switzerland.

Olivier Duplâtre, Pierre-Yves Modicom *(Eds.)*

Adverbs and Adverbials

Categorial Issues

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 371

June 2022
English, VII, 280 pp., 14 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076794-0

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076797-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076801-5

Adverbs seem to raise unsolvable issues for theories of word-classes, both cross-linguistically and language-internally. The contributions in this volume all address this categorial problem from a variety of formal and functional points of view. The papers in the first part deal with the definition of adverbs as a class. The second part focuses on the scope of adverbs, which appears the most promising track leading to a new functional definition.

Adverbs; Adverbials; Domain Adverbs; Adverbial Scope

Olivier Duplâtre, Sorbonne Université, Paris;
Pierre-Yves Modicom, Université Bordeaux-Montaigne, Pessac, both France.

Camille Denizot, Liana Tronci (Eds.)

Building Modality with Syntax

Focus on Ancient Greek

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 372

September 2023
English, X, 269 pp., 13 fig.

HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077805-2

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-077838-0
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-077852-6

These specially-commissioned corpus-based studies explore the role of syntax in building modality, providing new insights into modality in Ancient Greek and offering an up-to-date discussion of several general aspects of modality. The aim is to argue that modality can be profitably investigated from the syntactic viewpoint and that a bottom-up approach can contribute to a more effective definition of modality.

Modality; Syntax; Semantics; Ancient Greek

Camille Denizot, Université Paris Nanterre, France; *Liana Tronci,* Università per Stranieri di Siena, Italy.



Sara Pacchiarotti, Fernando Zuniga (Eds.)
Applicative Morphology
Neglected Syntactic and Non-syntactic Functions

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 373

October 2022
English, VI, 477 pp., 6 fig.

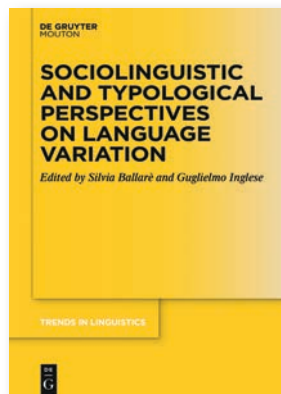
HC *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/ RRP £ 94.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077785-7

eBook *RRP € 102.95/ RRP US\$ 118.99/
RRP £ 94.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-077794-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-077802-1

This book challenges current typologically-oriented definitions of applicative morphology by fleshing out recurrent non-syntactic functions as well as “aberrant” morpho-syntactic behavior attested in a sample of geographically distant and genetically unrelated languages. Besides broadening our understanding of applicatives, it uncovers new sources (spatial-related morphology) and delves into the diachrony of its (non-) syntactic functions.

Valence-Neutral Applicative Morphology; Semantic and Pragmatic Functions; Language Change; Spatial Morphology

Sara Pacchiarotti, Ghent University, Belgium; *Fernando Zúñiga*, University of Bern, Switzerland.



Silvia Ballarè, Guglielmo Inglese (Eds.)
Sociolinguistic and Typological Perspectives on Language Variation

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 374

October 2023
English, V, 220 pp., 32 fig.

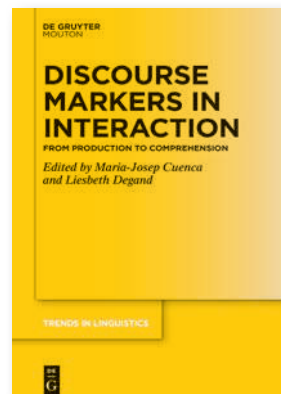
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-078106-9

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078116-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078123-6

Linguistic variation, defined as the processes whereby patterns of language structures exhibit divergent distributions within and across languages, is a core research topic of variationist sociolinguistics and linguistic typology. The volume brings together sociolinguistic and typological approaches, with the goal of laying out the methodological and conceptual foundations of an integrated research agenda for the study of linguistic variation.

Language Variation; Linguistic Typology; Sociolinguistics

Silvia Ballarè, University of Bologna, Italy; *Guglielmo Inglese*, University of Turin, Italy.



Maria-Josep Cuenca, Liesbeth Degand (Eds.)
Discourse Markers in Interaction
From Production to Comprehension

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 376

September 2022
English, VI, 280 pp., 25 fig.

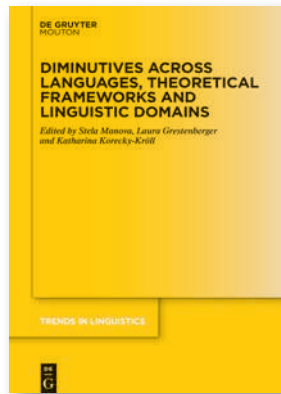
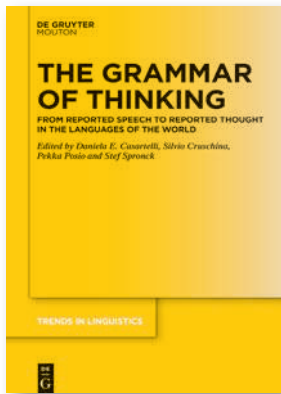
HC *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/ RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-079017-7

eBook *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/
RRP £ 91.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079035-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079054-2

In any kind of human communication, Discourse Markers are part of the game. Yet, as a linguistic class, they remain underdetermined. To gain deeper insight into this complex category, more systematic work is needed on how Discourse Markers are used and interpreted in a variety of situational settings. The aim of this volume is to investigate their role in language production and comprehension from an experimental or corpus-based perspective.

Discourse Markers; Discourse Processing; Corpus Analysis; Computational Applications

Maria-Josep Cuenca, Universitat de València, Spain; *Liesbeth Degand*, University of Louvain, Belgium.



Daniela E. Casartelli, Silvio Cruschina, Pekka Posio, Stef Spronck (Eds.)
The Grammar of Thinking
 From Reported Speech to Reported Thought in the Languages of the World

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 379

September 2023
 English, VI, 318 pp., 14 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/ RRP £ 91.00
 ISBN 978-3-11-106550-2

eBook *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/
 RRP £ 91.00
 PDF ISBN 978-3-11-106583-0
 ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-106603-5

This volume represents the first collection of studies dedicated to reported thought, the language used for reflecting the content of someone’s mind, as opposed to portraying external speech. It introduces a wide variety of cross-linguistic examples and brings together authors from linguistic typology, corpus and interactional linguistics, and formal and functional theories of syntax to shed light on how talking about thoughts can become grammar.

Reported Speech and Thought; Quotation; Epistemicity

Daniela Casartelli, Silvio Cruschina, Pekka Posio and Stef Spronck, University of Helsinki, Finland.

Stela Manova, Laura Grestenberger, Katharina Korecky-Kröll (Eds.)
Diminutives across Languages, Theoretical Frameworks and Linguistic Domains

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 380

December 2023
 English, Approx. 400 pp., 63 fig.

HC *RRP € 119.95/ RRP US\$ 131.99/ RRP £ 109.50
 ISBN 978-3-11-079283-6

eBook *RRP € 119.95/ RRP US\$ 131.99/
 RRP £ 109.50
 PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079287-4
 ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079294-2

This volume brings together scholars working on diminutive morphology within different theoretical frameworks. Thus, it does not give trivial answers to pertinent theoretical issues based on the claims of a single theory but provides a platform for comparison (of the efficiency) of analyses carried out in different models such as Distributed Morphology, Paradigm Function Morphology, and Natural Morphology, among others.

Morphology; Phonology; Syntax; Semantics

Stela Manova, Vienna; *Boban Arsenijević*, Graz; *Laura Grestenberger*, Vienna; *Katharina Korecky-Kröll*, Vienna, all Austria.

Now in Paperback

Janet Zhiqun Xing (Ed.)
A Typological Approach to Grammaticalization and Lexicalization
 East Meets West

East Meets West

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 327

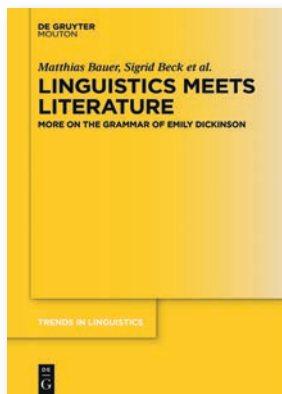
January 2022
 English, XIII, 392 pp., 7 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 34.99/ RRP £ 26.50
 ISBN 978-3-11-077744-4

Based on comparative analyses of diachronic data, the articles in this volume address both theoretical and methodological issues in the study of grammaticalization and lexicalization in both Eastern and Western languages. The central question raised and discussed in this volume is how, if any, typological properties of the two genetically unrelated language families interact with the processes of grammaticalization and lexicalization.

Chinese; Linguistic Typology

Janet Zhiqun Xing, Western Washington University, USA.



Now in Paperback

Matthias Bauer, Sigrid Beck, Saskia Brockmann, Susanne Riecker, Angelika Zirker, Nadine Bade

Linguistics Meets Literature

More on the Grammar of Emily Dickinson

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 329

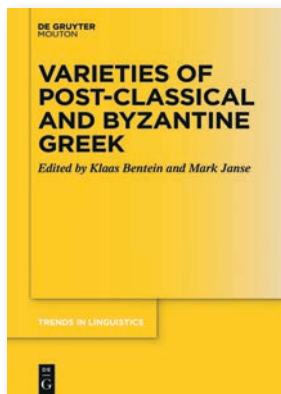
January 2022
English, VIII, 254 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 27.99 / RRP £ 21.00
ISBN 978-3-11-077747-5

This book aims at a systematic analysis of linguistic phenomena in the poetry of Emily Dickinson by combining the methods of linguistics and literary studies. The authors concentrate on the poetry of Emily Dickinson, since it displays a highly uncommon use of language. They argue that this is part of her poetical strategy and gives evidence of a large degree of linguistic competence and awareness.

Emily Dickinson; Literary Linguistics; Formal Semantics

Matthias Bauer and *Sigrid Beck*, University of Tübingen, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Klaas Bentein, Mark Janse (Eds.)

Varieties of Post-classical and Byzantine Greek

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 331

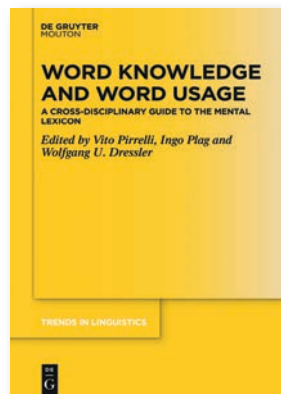
July 2022
English, XVIII, 429 pp., 11 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95 / RRP US\$ 31.99 / RRP £ 25.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099154-3

Linguistic varieties such as female speech, foreigner talk, and colloquial language have not gone unnoticed when it comes to Classical Greek, but little is known about later periods of the Greek language. This collective volume explores some of the most important varieties of Post-classical and Byzantine Greek, while at the same time paying close attention to the linguistic features that characterize such varieties.

Linguistic Variation; Varieties of Language; Ancient Greek; Historical Sociolinguistics

Klaas Bentein, Ghent University, Belgium;
Mark Janse, Ghent, Belgium and Harvard University, Cambridge, USA.



Now in Paperback

Vito Pirrelli, Ingo Plag, Wolfgang U. Dressler (Eds.)

Word Knowledge and Word Usage

A Cross-Disciplinary Guide to the Mental Lexicon

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 337

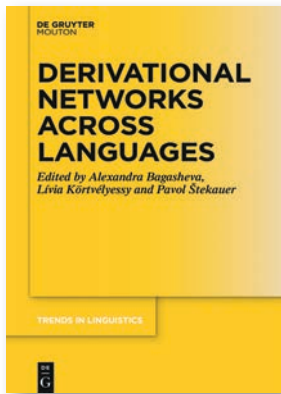
January 2022
English, VIII, 717 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 44.95 / RRP US\$ 48.99 / RRP £ 37.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077673-7

In this book, leading experts in different disciplines are asked to look at common central topics in the domain of word knowledge and usage from complementary standpoints, and discuss what can be gained from integrating different perspectives into converging approaches.

Mental Lexicon; Word Structure; Language Processing and Acquisition; Language Disorders

Wolfgang Dressler, Universität Wien;
Vito Pirrelli, National Research Council, Pisa; *Ingo Plag*, Heinrich-Heine-Universität, Düsseldorf.



Now in Paperback

Livia Körtevelyessy, Alexandra Bagasheva, Pavol Štekauer (Eds.)

Derivational Networks Across Languages

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TILSM] 340

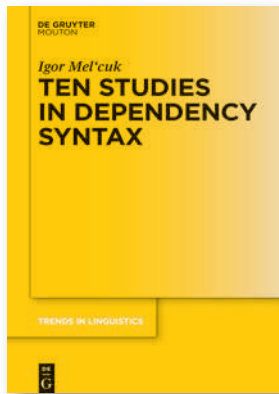
January 2022
English, XI, 622 pp., 20 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 39.95/ RRP US\$ 40.99/ RRP £ 31.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077814-4

This pioneering research brings a new insight into derivational processes in terms of theory, method and typology. Theoretically, it conceives of derivation as a three-dimensional system. Methodologically, it introduces a range of parameters for the evaluation of derivational networks. The book examines the systematicity and regularity in developing derivational networks in a sample of 40 European languages.

Derivational Network; Semantic Categories; Typology

Livia Körtevelyessy and Pavol Štekauer, Košice, Slovenia.; Alexandra Bagasheva, Sofia, Bulgaria.



Now in Paperback

Igor Mel'čuk

Ten Studies in Dependency Syntax

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TILSM] 347

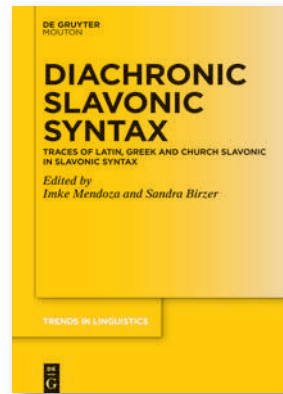
December 2022
English, XIV, 444 pp., 20 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-110440-9

Major problems of syntax are addressed from a completely new angle – the dependency perspective of the Meaning-Text approach: syntactic relations in various languages, the main clause elements (subjects and objects), the relative clause, active vs. passive, binary conjunctions, syntactic idioms, and word order (linearization of dependency structures). The discussion is strongly typology-oriented, involving languages of different types.

Dependency Syntax; Typology; Surface-Syntactic Relations; Relative Clause

Igor Mel'čuk, Observatoire de linguistique Sens-Texte, Dept. of Linguistics and Translation, University of Montreal, Canada.



Now in Paperback

Imke Mendoza, Sandra Birzer (Eds.)

Diachronic Slavonic Syntax

Traces of Latin, Greek and Church Slavonic in Slavonic Syntax

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TILSM] 348

October 2023
English, X, 305 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-135325-8

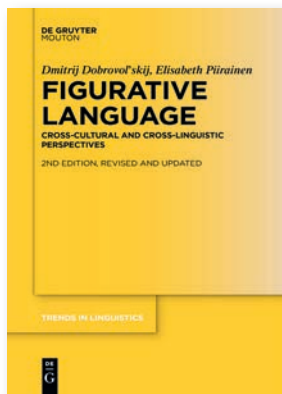
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-064706-8

eBook *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/
RRP £ 103.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-065133-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-064720-4

This volume contains in-depths analyses of language contact situations involving one of the ecclesiastical languages of the Slavic speaking area, namely Greek, Latin and Church Slavonic. It thereby offers important insights into the mechanisms and idiosyncrasies of literacy contact in contrast to face-to-face-contact.

Slavonic Languages; Historical (Morpho)Syntax; Language Contact; Classical Languages

Imke Mendoza, Universität Salzburg, Austria; Sandra Birzer, Otto-Friedrich-Universität Bamberg, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Dmitrij Dobrovolskij, Elisabeth Piirainen
Figurative Language

Cross-Cultural and Cross-Linguistic Perspectives

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 350

May 2023
English, XVI, 487 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 29.95/ RRP US\$ 32.99/ RRP £ 27.50
ISBN 978-3-11-125560-6

The book develops a Theory of the Figurative Lexicon. New insights into this field relate, on the one hand, to the metaphor theory. On the other hand, it became clear that “intertextuality” plays a far greater role in this domain than previously assumed. The book’s main target audience will be linguists, researchers in phraseology, paremiology, metaphor, and cultural studies.

Conventional Metaphors; Idioms; Cross-Linguistic Analysis; Cross-Cultural Research

Dmitrij Dobrovolskij, Moscow, Russia.



Now in Paperback

J. César Félix-Brasdefer, Rachel Shively
(Eds.)

New Directions in Second Language Pragmatics

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 356

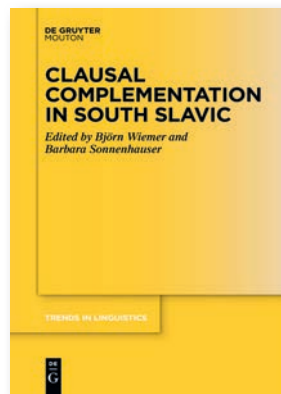
December 2022
English, XVIII, 342 pp., 10 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-111644-0

This book brings together varying perspectives in second language pragmatics and features theoretical, empirical, and reflective essays on topics such as discursive pragmatics, speech acts, pragmatics instruction, assessment of pragmatic competence, implicit and explicit knowledge, digital discourses, and translingual practices.

Second Language Pragmatics; Pragmatics Instruction; Assessment; Digital Discourses

J. César Félix-Brasdefer, Indiana, USA;
Rachel Shively, Illinois, USA.



Now in Paperback

Björn Wiemer, Barbara Sonnenhauser
(Eds.)

Clausal Complementation in South Slavic

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 361

May 2023
English, VIII, 490 pp., 38 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-126729-6

This book brings together empirical up-to-date analyses on clausal complementation in South Slavic languages, covering all major languages of this group. The contributions apply different frameworks and methodological approaches, based on corpora, field work, questionnaires and a thorough rehearsal of extant work. In addition to contemporary stages of single languages, language contact and diachronic issues are dealt with as well.

(Areal) Typology; Clausal Complementation; Slavic Syntax; Variation and Change

Barbara Sonnenhauser, University of Zurich, Switzerland; *Björn Wiemer*, Johannes-Gutenberg-University Mainz, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Ghanshyam Sharma, John J. Lowe (Eds.)

Trends in South Asian Linguistics

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 367

May 2023
English, XIII, 482 pp., 31 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-127733-2

Trends in South Asian Linguistics brings together cutting-edge research by leading scholars in almost all major branches of South Asian linguistics, including syntax, semantics, morphology, and phonology. The articles in the volume feature a diverse range of theoretical perspectives and analytical frameworks, while sharing a focus on pressing issues in South Asian linguistics.

South Asian Linguistics; Syntax; Semantics; Phonology

Ghanshyam Sharma, Paris, France;
John J. Lowe, Oxford, UK.



Now in Paperback

Silvia Luraghi, Elisa Roma (Eds.)

Valency over Time

Diachronic Perspectives on Valency Patterns and Valency Orientation

Funded by Università di Pavia

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 368

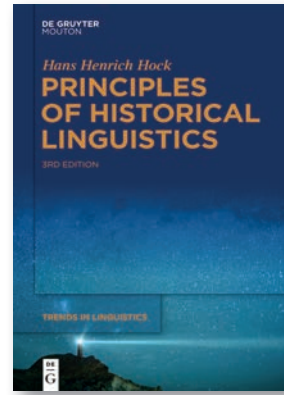
May 2023
English, V, 341 pp., 1 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-127779-0

The papers collected in this book are devoted to verbal valency, and share a diachronic perspective, by either discussing changes in the behavior of verbs or discussing verbal valency at different historical stages of specific languages. They provide new data for research on valency patterns and on changes in valency orientation, verbal voice, and related constructions.

Valency; Transitivity; Voice; Language Change

Silvia Luraghi, Elisa Roma, University of Pavia, Italy.



Now in Paperback

Hans Henrich Hock

Principles of Historical Linguistics

Series: Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs [TiLSM] 34

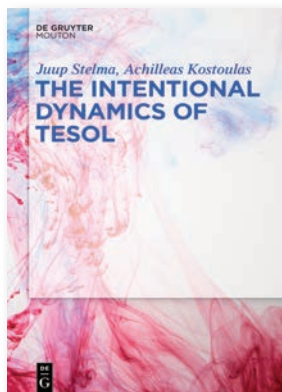
3rd Edition
August 2023
English, XXVII, 1074 pp., 127 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 44.95/ RRP US\$ 50.99/ RRP £ 40.00
ISBN 978-3-11-075026-3

The third edition of this landmark publication offers a major revision and reorganization of earlier versions. Entirely new chapters cover morphological and lexical change as well as a detailed discussion of linguistic palaeontology and ideological responses to the findings of historical linguistics.

Historical Linguistics; Comparative Linguistics; Linguistics Reconstruction

Hans Henrich Hock, University of Illinois, USA.



Now in Paperback

Juup Stelma, Achilleas Kostoulas

The Intentional Dynamics of TESOL

December 2022

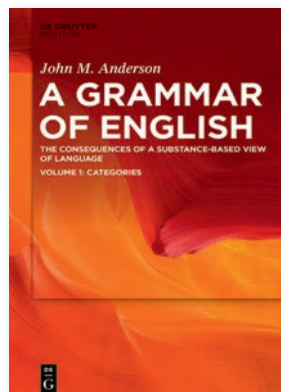
English, XIII, 270 pp., 10 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 22.99 / RRP £ 18.00
ISBN 978-1-5015-2088-4

Intentional dynamics is a new perspective on the meaning-making that shapes TESOL contexts, activity and outcomes. Intentional dynamics represents a synthesis of complex systems and ecological theories, which are becoming increasingly prominent in education and the social sciences. This novel perspective challenges and extends existing scholarship, with a range of theoretical and practical implications for TESOL research, practice and policy.

TESOL; Intentionality; Ecological Theory; Complex Systems Theory

Juup Stelma, The University of Manchester, UK; *Achilleas Kostoulas*, University of Thessaly, Greece.



A Grammar of English

The Consequences of a Substance-Based View of Language

John M. Anderson

Volume 1: Categories

April 2022

English, XXVII, 673 pp., 10 fig.

HC *RRP € 270.00 / RRP US\$ 300.00 /
RRP £ 236.00
ISBN 978-3-11-072435-6

eBook *RRP € 270.00 / RRP US\$ 300.00 /
RRP £ 236.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072448-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072459-2

This is an unusual grammar, unique among recent grammars of English. It offers analyses of the categories and structures of the lexicon (including morphology), phonology, and syntax, while acknowledging variation. It crucially assumes for linguistic structures a basis in mental substance, perceptual and conceptual, and consequent structural analogies among the components, particularly the dependency relation, figurativeness, and iconicity.

Dependency; Lexicalist; Structural Analogy.

John M. Anderson, Prof. Em. University of Edinburgh, UK.

John M. Anderson

Volume 2: Structures

April 2022

English, XXI, 638 pp., 10 fig.

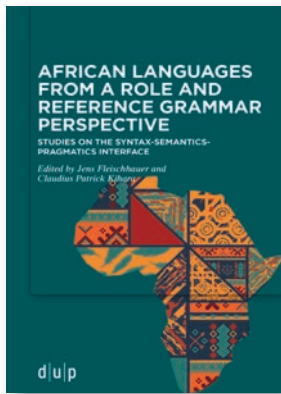
HC *RRP € 270.00 / RRP US\$ 300.00 /
RRP £ 236.00
ISBN 978-3-11-073092-0

eBook *RRP € 270.00 / RRP US\$ 300.00 /
RRP £ 236.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-072950-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-072956-6

This is an unusual grammar, unique among recent grammars of English. It offers analyses of the categories and structures of the lexicon (including morphology), phonology, and syntax, while acknowledging variation. It crucially assumes for linguistic structures a basis in mental substance, perceptual and conceptual, and consequent structural analogies among the components, particularly the dependency relation, figurativeness, and iconicity.

Substance-based; Lexicalist; Dependency; Structural Analogy

John M. Anderson, Prof. Em. University of Edinburgh, UK.



Open Access

Jens Fleischhauer, Claudius Patrick Kihara (Eds.)

African languages from a Role and Reference Grammar perspective

Studies on the syntax-semantics-pragmatics interface
May 2023
English, V, 196 pp., 42 fig.

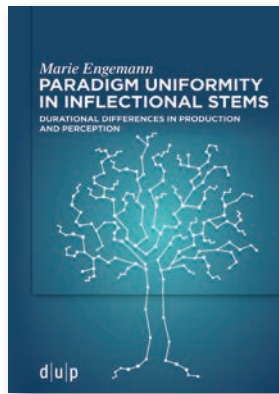
Pb. *RRP € 49.95/ RRP US\$ 57.99/ RRP £ 45.50
ISBN 978-3-11-079497-7

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079529-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079534-9

African languages cover more than one fourth of the world's languages, but still have been underrepresented in linguistic theories. The volume intends to fill this gap and addresses aspects of the syntax-semantics-pragmatics interface of African languages from a Role & Reference Grammar perspective. Accordingly, distinctive linguistic phenomena of iziZulu, Gikūyū, Igbo, Babungo, Emai and other African languages are discussed in the contributions.

African languages; Argument (linguistics); Information structure; Grammar

Jens Fleischhauer, Heinrich-Heine University Düsseldorf, Düsseldorf, Germany;
Claudius P. Kihara, Chuka University, Chuka, Kenya.



Open Access

Marie Engemann

Paradigm uniformity in inflectional stems

Durational differences in production and perception
January 2023
English, XIII, 188 pp., 32 fig.

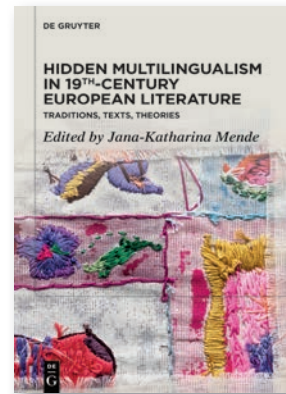
Pb. *RRP € 39.95/ RRP US\$ 45.99/ RRP £ 36.50
ISBN 978-3-11-101293-3

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-101775-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-101809-6

What happens phonetically in the production of stems in words such as *days* and *daze*? Do inflectional stems differ phonetically from monomorphemic words? Can these differences be perceived? This volume aims to answer these and other questions by investigating phonetic paradigm uniformity effects in production and perception with data from two corpora and three experiments.

Language; morphology; phonology; reduction

Marie Engemann, Heinrich-Heine-Universität Düsseldorf, Düsseldorf, Germany.



OA transformation package 2023

Jana-Katharina Mende (Ed.)

Hidden Multilingualism in 19th-Century European Literature

Traditions, Texts, Theories
August 2023
English, IX, 325 pp., 22 fig.

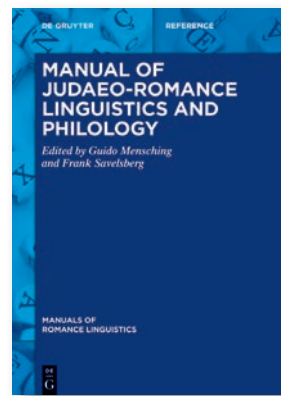
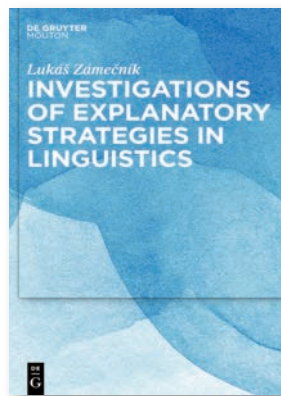
HC *RRP € 114.95/ RRP US\$ 130.99/ RRP £ 103.50
ISBN 978-3-11-077863-2

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-077865-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-077871-7

This volume provides a new set of methodological and theoretical approaches to the study of literary multilingualism in the age of national literature. Broader studies examine multilingual origins of seemingly monolingual national literatures. Case studies show that supposedly monolingual authors used multilingual techniques in their writing. The last part presents methods and theories to analyse multilingual texts within national literatures.

Transnational History of Literature; Literary Transference; Language Contact; Textual Code Switching

Jana-Katharina Mende, Martin Luther University of Halle-Wittenberg, Halle, Germany.



Open Access

Jean Paul Bertemes, Serge Haan,
Dirk Hans (Eds.)

50 Essentials on Science Communication

In coop. with University of Luxembourg,
Luxembourg National Research Fund

January 2024

English, Approx. 100 pp., 50 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95 / RRP US\$ 20.99 / RRP £ 15.50
ISBN 978-3-11-076326-3

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076357-7

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076364-5

Science communication skills are important in both academia and the industry. This book supports interactions between academia and the public by training early career researchers in communicating their research findings effectively to a non-specialist audience. The guide provides theoretical knowledge on science communication across disciplines, and it offers practical advice on how to apply this knowledge in a number of different contexts.

Science Communication; Communication Science;
Transfer of Scientific Knowledge

*Doctoral Education in Science
Communication (DESCOM)*, University of
Luxembourg.

Lukáš Zámečník

Investigations of Explanatory Strategies in Linguistics

July 2023

English, X, 287 pp., 16 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 / RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-071267-4

eBook *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 /
RRP £ 91.00

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-071275-9

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-071280-3

Linguistic theories often suffer from the dilemma that their explanatory power is based on extra-linguistic assumptions. The book delineates the essence of linguistic theory and linguistic explanation and, in doing so, proposes a solution to the dilemma. Simultaneously, the book is one of the first attempts to profile the philosophy of linguistics as a distinct sub-discipline of the contemporary philosophy of science.

Philosophy of Linguistics; Quantitative Linguistics;
Linguistic Explanation and Description

Lukáš Zámečník, Palacký University,
Olomouc, Czech Republic.

Guido Mensching, Frank Savelsberg (Eds.)

Manual of Judaeo-Romance Linguistics and Philology

Series: Manuals of Romance Linguistics 31

October 2023

English, XII, 582 pp., 17 fig.

HC *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50

**Standing Order price for subscribers to the
complete work**

*€ 185.95 / US\$ 213.99 / £ 168.50
ISBN 978-3-11-030211-0

eBook *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50

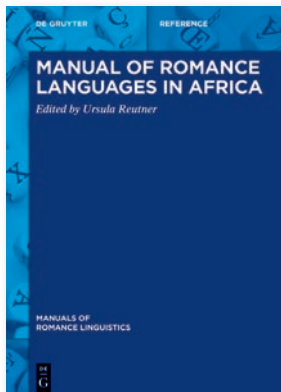
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-030227-1

ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-039415-3

This manual focuses on the Romance languages as they appear in texts written by Jews, mostly using the Hebrew alphabet. It provides a comprehensive overview of the Jews and the Romance languages in the Middle Ages (part I) as well as after the expulsions (part II). 20th- and 21st-century Judaeo-Spanish varieties are discussed and described in a section apart (III), given that Judaeo-Spanish can be considered as a language of its own.

Judaeo-Romance Varieties; Linguistics

Guido Mensching and Frank Savelsberg,
University of Göttingen, Germany.



Ursula Reutner (Ed.)
Manual of Romance Languages in Africa

Series: Manuals of Romance Linguistics 32

December 2023
English, X, 870 pp., 61 fig.

HC *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50

Standing Order price for subscribers to the complete work

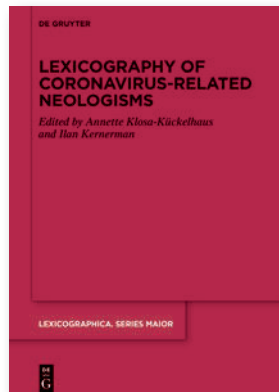
*€ 185.95 / US\$ 213.99 / £ 168.50
ISBN 978-3-11-062610-0

eBook *RRP € 230.00 / RRP US\$ 270.00 /
RRP £ 206.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-062886-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-062617-9

Three aspects set this manual apart from other descriptions of the Romance languages in Africa: First, it provides a complete panorama of the Romance languages in Africa by presenting descriptions of all Romance languages in all relevant African countries. Second, it analyses the different countries from a coherent perspective, focusing on multilingualism. Third, it uses a coherent structure thanks to uniform criteria of analysis.

Africa; Contact Linguistics; Linguistic Variation; Postcolonial Linguistics

Ursula Reutner, Passau University, Germany.



Open Access

*Annette Klosa-Kückelhaus,
Ilan Kernerman (Eds.)*
Lexicography of Coronavirus-related Neologisms

Funded by Publikationsfonds für Monografien der Leibniz-Gemeinschaft, Leibniz-Institut für Deutsche Sprache

Series: Lexicographica. Series Maior 163

December 2022
English, VI, 306 pp., 72 fig.

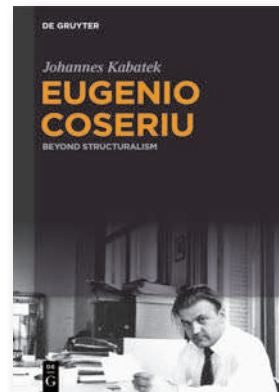
HC *RRP € 109.95 / RRP US\$ 126.99 / RRP £ 100.50
ISBN 978-3-11-079556-1

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079808-1
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079831-9

This volume brings together contributions by international experts reflecting on Covid19-related neologisms and their lexicographic processing and representation. The papers analyze new words, new meanings of existing words, and new multiword units in as many as ten languages, considering both specialized and general language, monolingual as well as bilingual and printed as well as online dictionaries.

Neologisms; Pandemic; Covid19; Lexicography

Annette Klosa-Kückelhaus, IDS Mannheim, Germany; *Ilan Kernerman*, Lexicala by K Dictionaries, Tel Aviv, Israel.



Open Access

Johannes Kabatek
Eugenio Coseriu

Beyond Structuralism
September 2023
English, XIII, 325 pp., 61 fig.

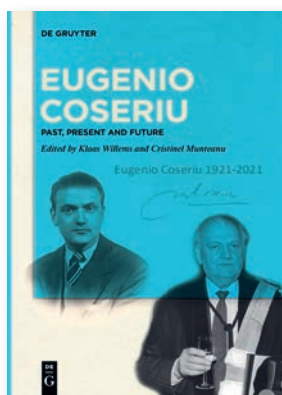
HC *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 / RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-071615-3

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-071657-3
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-071665-8

Eugenio Coseriu (1921–2002) was among the most influential linguists in the second half of the 20th century. Although known mainly as a structuralist and an expert in Romance linguistics, his work in fact goes far beyond this, offering an impressive and coherent vision of linguistic theory that embraces a very wide range of issues. These are presented and discussed here in the first comprehensive monograph on Coseriu's *œuvre* published in English.

Eugenio Coseriu; Structuralism; History of Linguistics; Philosophy of Language

Johannes Kabatek, Zurich University, Switzerland.



Now in Paperback

Klaas Willems, Cristinel Munteanu (Eds.)

Eugenio Coseriu

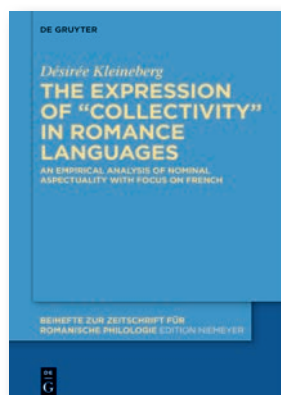
Past, Present and Future
May 2023
English, XIII, 391 pp., 13 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 27.99/ RRP £ 23.00
ISBN 978-3-11-126341-0

This collective volume, published on the occasion of the birth centennial of Eugenio Coseriu (1921–2002), bears testimony to the importance and continuing relevance of his scholarly work. Coseriu scholars from around the world discuss various aspects of Coseriu’s “Integral Linguistics”, including topics in structural-functional linguistics, the theory and philosophy of language and the history of the language sciences.

Eugenio Coseriu; Linguistic Theory; History of the Language Sciences; Philosophy of Language

Klaas Willems, Ghent University, Belgium;
Cristinel Munteanu, Danubius University of Galati, Romania.



Open Access

Désirée Kleineberg

The expression of “collectivity” in Romance languages

An empirical analysis of nominal aspectuality with focus on French

Series: Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie 472

August 2022
English, XVII, 317 pp., 51 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/ RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-078458-9

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-078469-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-078479-4

The empirical and comparative study examines various facets of the linguistic expression of *collectivity* in Romance languages. Against the background of an onomasiological conception of nominal aspectuality, collection nouns are analysed with regard to their morphosyntactic and derivational properties, as well as to their diachronic paths of evolution. Special focus is laid on uncountable object mass nouns.

Collectivity; Nominal Aspectuality; Construction Morphology; Lexicalization

Désirée Kleineberg, Bielefeld University, Germany.



Driss Ablali, Guy Achard-Bayle (Eds.)

French theories on text and discourse

Series: Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie 473

January 2023
English, VI, 286 pp., 20 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/ RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-079433-5

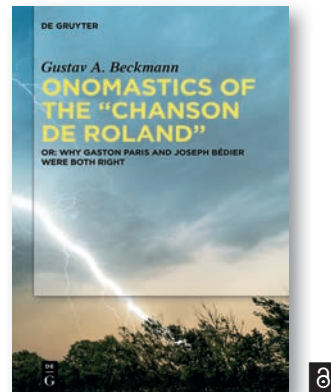
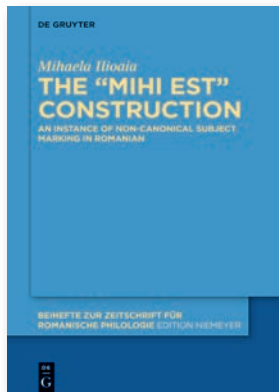
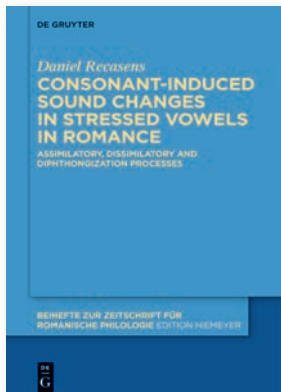
eBook *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 114.99/
RRP £ 91.00

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-079443-4
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-079449-6

It could be alleged that present-day French linguistics is characterized by a specific connection between the epistemology of text and that of discourse. The contributions gathered in this volume aim to reconsider this link – or dichotomy? – in light of the latest research developments. They are organized in three parts: the first explores the text-discourse connection, while the second and third tackle the epistemologies of text and discourse.

text; discourse; linguistic theory; structuralism

Driss Ablali and Guy Achard-Bayle,
University of Lorraine/CREM, Metz, France.



Daniel Recasens
Consonant-induced sound changes in stressed vowels in Romance

Assimilatory, dissimilatory and diphthongization processes

Series: Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie 477

February 2023
English, XIII, 525 pp.

HC *RRP € 119.95/ RRP US\$ 137.99/ RRP £ 109.00
ISBN 978-3-11-100045-9

eBook *RRP € 119.95/ RRP US\$ 137.99/
RRP £ 109.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-099080-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-099094-2

The book investigates historical patterns of consonants-induced vowel diphthongization, assimilation and dissimilation in Romance (Occitan, Ladin, Romansh, Francoprovençal, French, northern Italian dialects, Ibero-Romance languages). Compiling data from dialectal descriptions, old documentary sources and experimental phonetic studies, it explains why certain vowels undergo raising assimilation before (alveolo)palatal consonants more than others.

vowel diphthongization and assimilation; Gallo-Romance languages; (alveolo)palatal consonants; glide insertion

Daniel Recasens, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Spain.

Mihaela Iliaia
The “MIHI EST” construction

An instance of non-canonical subject marking in Romanian

Series: Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie 481

December 2023
English, Approx. 338 pp.

HC *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 109.99/ RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-105502-2

eBook *RRP € 99.95/ RRP US\$ 109.99/
RRP £ 91.00
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-105546-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-105562-6

Once again, Romanian sets itself apart from its sister languages, this time by the fact that it preserves and cultivates the Latin *mihi est* pattern, almost entirely replaced by a *habeo* pattern in the other Romance languages. In Romanian, the *mihi est* construction represents the most natural way of expressing psychological and physiological states and it occurs with a dative experiencer that behaves as the subject of the structure.

dative subjects; Romanian; experiencer; corpus study

Mihaela Iliaia, Ghent University, Belgium.

Open Access

Gustav A. Beckmann
Onomastics of the “Chanson de Roland”

Or: Why Gaston Paris and Joseph Bédier were both right

Transl. by Linda Archibald
March 2023
English, LIV, 1139 pp.

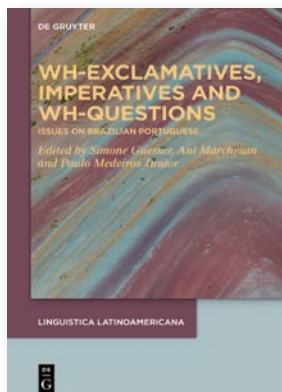
HC *RRP € 210.00/ RRP US\$ 240.00/
RRP £ 185.50
ISBN 978-3-11-074590-0

eBook
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-076446-8
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-076454-3

This ambitious study of the proper names of the *Chanson de Roland* proves that it is more tightly and profoundly structured and considerably richer in depicting reality than generally assumed, and that its prehistory can be traced back (almost) to the Frankish defeat. Paris and Bédier were right on the main point close to their hearts: the song has both the thoroughly sophisticated structure (Bédier) and the imposingly long prehistory (Paris).

Chanson de Roland; Onomastics; Epic Poem; Medieval French Literature

Gustav Adolf Beckmann, former Full Professor of Romance Languages, Trier, Germany.



*Simone Guesser, Ani Marchesan,
Paulo Medeiros Junior (Eds.)*

Wh-exclamatives, Imperatives and Wh-questions

Issues on Brazilian Portuguese

Series: LINGUISTICA LATINOAMERICANA 6

December 2023

English, Approx. 420 pp., 15 fig.

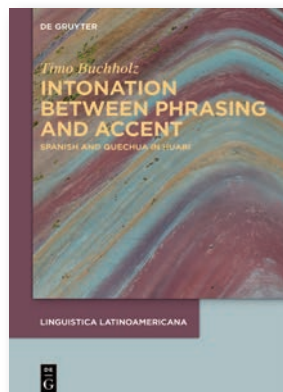
HC *RRP € 119.95 / RRP US\$ 131.99 / RRP £ 109.50
ISBN 978-3-11-118267-4

eBook *RRP € 119.95 / RRP US\$ 131.99 /
RRP £ 109.50
PDF ISBN 978-3-11-118317-6
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-118487-6

This collected volume gathers studies on wh-exclamatives, imperatives and wh-questions in Brazilian Portuguese which approach syntactical, semantical and prosodic aspects of these constructions through a rich and unregistered set of data. They also deliver novel acquisition data that will further both the comprehension of Brazilian Portuguese grammar and the ongoing discussions on left periphery phenomena.

Brazilian Portuguese; syntax; left periphery; prosody

Simone Guesser, UFRR, Boa Vista;
Ani Marchesan, UFFS, Santa Catarina;
Paulo Medeiros Junior, UnB, Brasilia,
Brazil.



Timo Buchholz

Intonation between phrasing and accent

Spanish and Quechua in Huari

Series: LINGUISTICA LATINOAMERICANA 7

November 2023

English, XXXIII, 602 pp., 191 fig.

HC *RRP € 139.95 / RRP US\$ 153.99 / RRP £ 127.50
ISBN 978-3-11-130364-2

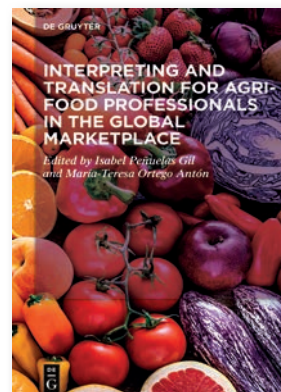
eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-130459-5
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-130624-7

Based on Spanish and Quechua data from the bilingual community of Huari, Peru, this work provides not only the first prosodic description of a Central Quechuan language, but also an in-depth study of the intonational systems and prosodic structures of the two languages. It shows that their variation spaces overlap to a large extent, in turns exhibiting or not exhibiting evidence of word stress, pitch accents, and head- or edge-prominence.

intonation; Spanish; Quechua; language typology

Timo Buchholz, University of Cologne,
Germany.



*Isabel Peñuelas Gil, María-Teresa Ortego
Antón (Eds.)*

Interpreting and Translation for Agri- food Professionals in the Global Marketplace

Funded by University of Valladolid

December 2023

English, XV, 271 pp., 52 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 / RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-110023-4

eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-110172-9
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-110320-4

In the context of an increasingly internationalized agri-food sector, this volume explores existing and new tools developed to help professionals with writing, interpreting and translating. Centered on the English-Spanish language pair, the contributions address a variety of terminology issues, the importance of intercultural understanding, the use of corpora, as well as the possibilities offered by automatic translation.

agri-food; translation; interpreting; language technology

María Teresa Ortego Antón and
Isabel Peñuelas Gil, University of Valladolid,
Soria, Spain.

Open Access

Open Access



Open Access

Ignacio Andrés Soria, Sandra Issel-Dombert, Laura Morgenthaler García (Eds.)

Language, Migration and Multilingualism in the Age of Digital Humanities

August 2023

English, VI, 266 pp., 15 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 / RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-074596-2

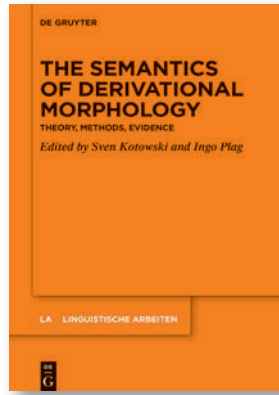
eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-074608-2
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-074618-1

The digital turn has far-reaching implications for linguistic research, from data collection and analysis to storage infrastructure. It also brings about profound changes in epistemological and ethical practices as well as in data protection. This volume gathers 11 case studies that explore the impact of digitization in the fields of multilingualism, migration and language in Spanish-speaking contexts.

digitization; sociolinguistics; social media; mobility

Ignacio Andrés Soria, Sandra Issel-Dombert, and Laura Morgenthaler García, Ruhr-Universität Bochum, Germany.



Open Access

Sven Kotowski, Ingo Plag (Eds.)

The Semantics of Derivational Morphology

Theory, Methods, Evidence

Funded by Heinrich-Heine-Universität Düsseldorf

Series: Linguistische Arbeiten 586

February 2023

English, VI, 303 pp., 66 fig.

HC *RRP € 99.95 / RRP US\$ 114.99 / RRP £ 91.00
ISBN 978-3-11-107413-9

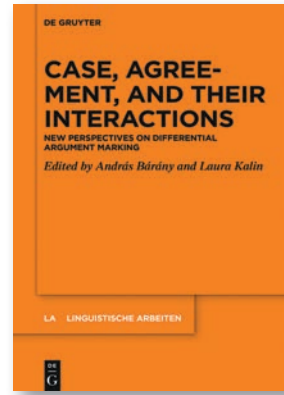
eBook

PDF ISBN 978-3-11-107491-7
ePUB ISBN 978-3-11-107643-0

This volume comprises eight cutting-edge research articles on the meaning of complex words. The contributions apply a range of innovative methodological approaches to under-researched problems in derivational semantics. The book provides new answers to longstanding theoretical and empirical questions concerning the polysemy and rivalry of affixes, but also addresses broader questions such as how to best represent meaning.

Semantics; Morphology; Computer Linguistics

Sven Kotowski and Ingo Plag, Heinrich Heine University Düsseldorf, Germany.



Now in Paperback

András Bányi, Laura Kalin (Eds.)

Case, Agreement, and their Interactions

New Perspectives on Differential Argument Marking

Series: Linguistische Arbeiten 572

July 2022

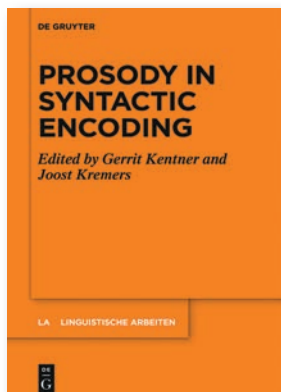
English, IX, 353 pp., 8 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95 / RRP US\$ 25.99 / RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099238-0

This volume offers novel insights into the empirical profiles, cross-linguistic variation, theoretical treatment, and processing of differential case-marking phenomena. The chapters examine differential marking in Indo-European, Sinitic, Turkic, and Uralic languages, and weigh in on contemporary theoretical issues, including the relation between case and agreement, dependent case, the syntax of information structure, and cumulativity effects.

Syntactic Theory; Differential Object Marking; Syntactic Typology; Case and Agreement

András Bányi, SOAS University of London, London, UK; *Laura Kalin,* Princeton University, Princeton, USA.



Now in Paperback

Gerrit Kentner, Joost Kremers (Eds.)

Prosody in Syntactic Encoding

Series: Linguistische Arbeiten 573

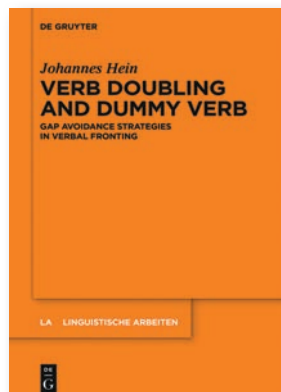
July 2022
English, V, 334 pp., 53 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 24.95/ RRP US\$ 25.99/ RRP £ 20.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099211-3

What is the relation between the sound and the structure of a sentence? What aspects of syntax are reflected in prosody? How far and in what way does prosody affect word order? This volume advances research into the intricate relationship of syntax and prosody drawing on solid evidence from experiments and from the careful analysis of speech. The book thus represents a state-of-the-art survey of research on the syntax-phonology interface.

Prosody; Sentence Structure; Syntax-Phonology Interface

Gerrit Kentner, Max Planck Institute for Empirical Aesthetics, Frankfurt a.M.;
Joost Kremers, Univ. of Bielefeld, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Johannes Hein

Verb Doubling and Dummy Verb

Gap Avoidance Strategies in Verbal Fronting

Series: Linguistische Arbeiten 574

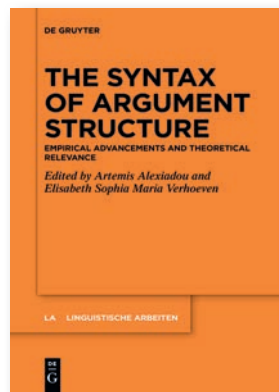
July 2022
English, XIII, 511 pp.

Pb. *RRP € 34.95/ RRP US\$ 38.99/ RRP £ 30.00
ISBN 978-3-11-099188-8

This book investigates patterns of repairs in verbal fronting. It compiles data of 45 languages previously scattered across the literature and adds new data of two African languages. By cross-linguistic analysis, it uncovers a new pattern of repairs, a typological gap, and two novel generalizations. Showing previous theories to be ill-suited, this book also proposes a unified syntactic analysis of the patterns in a Minimalist Framework.

Language Typology; Repair Strategies; Verbal Fronting

Johannes Hein, Universität Potsdam, Germany.



Now in Paperback

Artemis Alexiadou, Elisabeth Sophia Maria Verhoeven (Eds.)

The Syntax of Argument Structure

Empirical Advancements and Theoretical Relevance

Series: Linguistische Arbeiten 581

May 2023
English, V, 204 pp., 13 fig.

Pb. *RRP € 19.95/ RRP US\$ 21.99/ RRP £ 18.50
ISBN 978-3-11-127848-3

Bridging theoretical modelling and advanced empirical techniques is a central goal of current linguistic research. This volume presents new findings in argument structure research obtained through a variety of methods such as psycho- and neurolinguistic experiments, corpus studies and acceptability judgements, discussing their relevance and challenges for the theoretical analysis and modelling of argument structure.

Argument Structure; Argument Alternations; Voice; Case

Artemis Alexiadou and Elisabeth Sophia Maria Verhoeven, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Berlin, Germany.



Qiufang Wen (Ed.)
Chinese Journal of Applied Linguistics
 Volume 46 (2023)

Impact Factor: 0.7

English, 4 issues per volume
 ISSN 2192-9505
 e-ISSN 2192-9513

Print

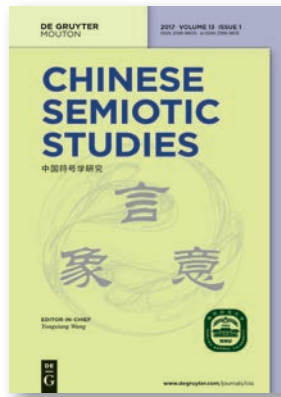
Subscription rates € 201.00 / *US\$ 301.00 / *£ 164.00

Single Issue € 55.00 / *US\$ 83.00 / *£ 45.00

Print/Online

€ 241.00 / *US\$ 363.00 / *£ 198.00

The *Chinese Journal of Applied Linguistics* is the only English language teaching (ELT) journal in China that is published in English, serving as a window to Chinese reform on ELT for professionals in China and around the world. The journal is internationally focused, fully refereed, and its articles address a wide variety of topics in Chinese applied linguistics, including the topics of language education and second language acquisition.



Yongxiang Wang (Editor-in-Chief)
Chinese Semiotic Studies
 Volume 19 (2023)

Impact Factor: 0.2

English, 4 issues per volume
 ISSN 2198-9605
 e-ISSN 2198-9613

Print

Subscription rates € 193.00 / *US\$ 261.00 / *£ 158.00

Single Issue € 53.00 / *US\$ 72.00 / *£ 43.00

Print/Online

€ 225.00 / *US\$ 302.00 / *£ 183.00

Chinese Semiotic Studies (CSS) is a peer-reviewed journal sponsored by the International Institute of Semiotic Studies of Nanjing Normal University and the Chinese Semiotic Research Center of the Chinese Association of Linguistic Semiotics. As the only semiotics journal in China appearing in English, CSS is a unique outlet for Chinese scholars to be heard in western academia, expanding the dialogue between Chinese and western semioticians.



Open Access from 2024

Dagmar Divjak (Editor-in-Chief)
Cognitive Linguistics
 Volume 35 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.7

English, 4 issues per volume
 ISSN 0936-5907
 e-ISSN 1613-3641

Print

Subscription rates € 695.00 / *US\$ 1046.00 / *£ 571.00

Single Issue € 191.00 / *US\$ 288.00 / *£ 157.00

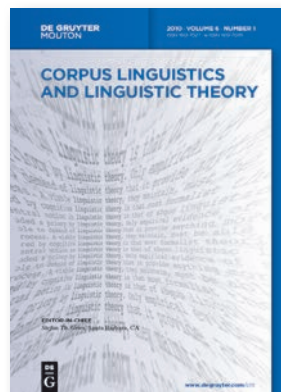
Cognitive Linguistics presents a forum for linguistic research of all kinds on the interaction between language and cognition. The journal focuses on language as an instrument for organizing, processing and conveying information. It is devoted to high-quality research on topics such as the structural characteristics of natural language categorization and the functional principles of linguistic organization.



J



J



J

Peer F. Bundgaard (Editor-in-Chief)

Cognitive Semiotics

Volume 17 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 2235-2066

Online

Institutional Subscription € 258.00 /
*US\$ 348.00 / *£ 211.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /
*£ 80.00

Cognitive Semiotics is a multidisciplinary journal devoted to high-quality research, integrating perspectives, methods and insight from cognitive science, cognitive linguistics and semiotics, placing meaning-making into the broader context of cognitive, social and neurobiological processes. The journal is a platform for the study of meaning-making in our interactions with the surroundings in all domains, in language and other sign vehicles. **semiotics; cognitive science; philosophy of mind; psychology; anthropology; aesthetics**

Stefanie Aeverbeck-Lietz, Leen d'Haenens (Eds.)

Communications

The European Journal of Communication Research

Volume 49 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.6

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 0341-2059
e-ISSN 1613-4087

Print

Subscription rates € 438.00 / *US\$ 482.00 /
*£ 429.00

Single Issue € 120.00 / *US\$ 133.00 / *£ 118.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 438.00 /
*US\$ 482.00 / *£ 429.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 526.00 / *US\$ 579.00 / *£ 515.00

The European Journal of Communication Research is an established forum for scholarship and academic debate in the field of communication science and research from a European perspective. *Communications* highlights the concerns of communication science through the publication of articles, research reports, review essays and book reviews on theoretical and methodological developments considered from a European perspective.

Stefanie Wulff (Ed.)

Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory

Volume 20 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.6

English, 3 issues per volume
ISSN 1613-7027
e-ISSN 1613-7035

Print

Subscription rates € 319.00 / *US\$ 478.00 /
*£ 262.00

Single Issue € 117.00 / *US\$ 175.00 / *£ 96.00

Online

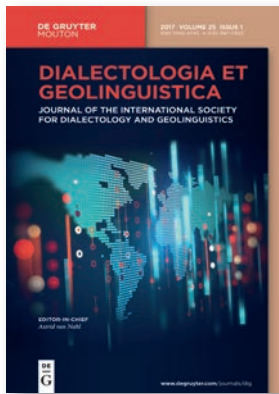
Institutional Subscription € 319.00 / *US\$ 478.00 /
*£ 262.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 383.00 / *US\$ 573.00 / *£ 313.00

Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory publishes high-quality, corpus-based research focusing on theoretically-relevant issues in all core areas of linguistic research (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics) and other recognized topic areas. The journal features articles from a corpus-based approach that develop new methods, evaluate theoretical claims and offer analyses of linguistic phenomena within a theoretical framework.



J



J



J

Astrid van Nahl (Ed.)
Dialectologia et Geolinguistica

Journal of the International Society for Dialectology and Geolinguistics
 Volume 32 (2024)

Multilingual, 1 issue per volume
 ISSN 0942-4040
 e-ISSN 1867-0903

Print

Subscription rates € 167.00/ *US\$ 252.00/
 *£ 138.00

Single Issue € 184.00/ *US\$ 277.00/ *£ 152.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 167.00/ *US\$ 252.00/
 *£ 138.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
 *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 202.00/ *US\$ 302.00/ *£ 165.00

Dialectologia et Geolinguistica publishes contributions on the variation of languages world-wide, systematic and inherent, diachronic and synchronic, regional and social, based on either oral or written data. It is open to all theoretical and methodological approaches. The journal is the official journal of the International Society for Dialectology and Geolinguistics (ISDG/SIDG).

Li Wei, Qi Shen, Xuesong (Andy) Gao, Yuko Goto Butler, Christopher Jenks (Eds.)
Educational Linguistics

Volume 3 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 2748-9310
 e-ISSN 2748-9329

Print

Subscription rates € 74.00/ *US\$ 89.00/ *£ 67.00
Single Issue € 124.00/ *US\$ 149.00/ *£ 112.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 226.00/ *US\$ 271.00/
 *£ 203.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
 *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 271.00/ *US\$ 325.00/ *£ 244.00

Educational Linguistics provides an international platform for cutting-edge research. The journal promotes the building of empirical understanding and critique of theories that relate to the interrelationship of language, education and other social science disciplines.

Kristin Bührig, Ildikò Erika Stephanie Risse, Jan D. ten Thije (Editors-in-Chief)
European Journal of Applied Linguistics

Volume 12 (2024)

Founded by Karlfried Knapp

Impact Factor: 1.5

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 2192-9521
 e-ISSN 2192-953X

Print

Subscription rates € 269.00/ *US\$ 363.00/
 *£ 220.00

Single Issue € 148.00/ *US\$ 200.00/ *£ 121.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 269.00/
 *US\$ 363.00/ *£ 220.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/
 *£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 321.00/ *US\$ 437.00/ *£ 262.00

The *European Journal of Applied Linguistics* focuses on the particular concerns of applied linguistics in European contexts, both by addressing problems that are typically relevant for the linguistic situation in Europe, and by examining topics broached by or discussed in European applied linguistics in particular. The journal is part of the joint activities of the European AILA affiliates.

Applied Linguistics, Sociolinguistics, Language Planning, Language Policy, Multilingualism, Language Learning, Europe, EU



J

Viviana Masia, Maria Napoli
(Editors-in-Chief)

Folia Linguistica

Acta Societatis Linguisticae Europaeae
Volume 58 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.6

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 0165-4004
e-ISSN 1614-7308

Print

Subscription rates € 430.00/ *US\$ 650.00/
*£ 354.00

Single Issue € 118.00/ *US\$ 179.00/ *£ 97.00

Online

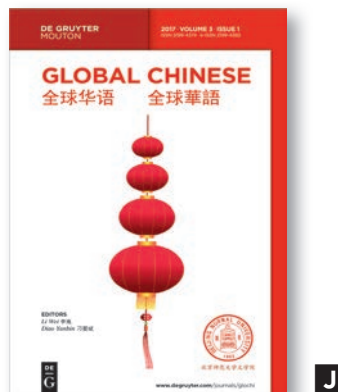
Institutional Subscription € 430.00/
*US\$ 650.00/ *£ 354.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 517.00/ *US\$ 778.00/ *£ 424.00

The official journal of the Societas Linguistica Europaea (SLE), *Folia Linguistica* covers all non-historical areas in the traditional disciplines of general linguistics, and also sociological, discursual, computational and psychological aspects of language and linguistic theory. *Folia Linguistica Historica* is exclusively devoted to diachronic linguistics (both historical and comparative) and to the history of linguistics.



J

Li Wei, Diao Yanbin (Eds.)

Global Chinese

Volume 10 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 2199-4374
e-ISSN 2199-4382

Print

Subscription rates € 184.00/ *US\$ 248.00/
*£ 152.00

Single Issue € 101.00/ *US\$ 136.00/ *£ 84.00

Online

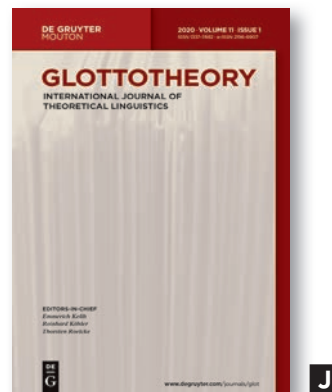
Institutional Subscription € 184.00/ *US\$ 248.00/
*£ 152.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
*£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 212.00/ *US\$ 283.00/ *£ 175.00

Global Chinese responds to the fast-growing scholarly interests in Chinese as a global language and offers a unique venue for original, ground-breaking studies of Chinese and its users in different geographical, historical and professional contexts. The journal publishes original research articles as well as debates, short notes, book reviews and regional profiles. The languages of publication are English and Chinese, with bilingual synopsis.



J

Thorsten Roelcke, Emmerich Kelih,
Reinhard Köhler, Csaba Földes (Eds.)

Glottology

International Journal of Theoretical
Linguistics

Volume 15 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 2196-6907

Online

Institutional Subscription € 150.00/ *US\$ 201.00/
*£ 122.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
*£ 40.00

Glottology serves as a platform for a dialogue between quantitative and qualitative linguistics. The main foci of the journal include observations and descriptions of all aspects of language and text phenomena on all levels of linguistic analysis, and applications of methods, models or findings from quantitative linguistics. The journal also addresses methodological problems in measurement and sampling as well as epistemological issues.



J

Christian F. Hempelmann (Editor-in-Chief)
HUMOR
 International Journal of Humor Research
 Volume 37 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.3

English, 4 issues per volume
 ISSN 0933-1719
 e-ISSN 1613-3722

Print

Subscription rates € 387.00 / *US\$ 579.00 / *£ 317.00
Single Issue € 106.00 / *US\$ 159.00 / *£ 87.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 387.00 / *US\$ 579.00 / *£ 317.00
Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 466.00 / *US\$ 694.00 / *£ 381.00

HUMOR, the official publication of the International Society for Humor Studies (ISHS), was established over 25 years ago as an international interdisciplinary forum for the publication of high-quality research papers on humor as an important and universal human faculty. The journal publishes original contributions in areas such as interdisciplinary humor research, humor theory, and humor research methodologies.



Y

Benjamin W. Fortson, Götz Keydana, Melanie Malzahn, Paul Widmer (Eds.)
Indogermanische Forschungen

Zeitschrift für Indogermanistik und historische Sprachwissenschaft / Journal of Indo-European Studies and Historical Linguistics

Impact Factor: 0.3

Volume 129 (2024)

English, 1 issue per volume
 ISSN 0019-7262
 e-ISSN 1613-0405

Print

Subscription rates € 230.00 / *US\$ 347.00 / *£ 188.00

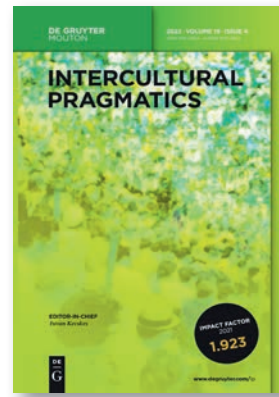
Online

Institutional Subscription € 230.00 / *US\$ 347.00 / *£ 188.00
Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 278.00 / *US\$ 415.00 / *£ 227.00

Indogermanische Forschungen publishes contributions mainly in the areas of historical-comparative linguistics, historical linguistics, typology and characteristics of the languages of the Indogermanic language family. Essays on non-Indogermanic languages are also featured, provided that they coincide with the main focus of the journal with respect to methods and language history.



J

Istvan Kecskes (Editor-in-Chief)
Intercultural Pragmatics
 Volume 21 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.1

English, 5 issues per volume
 ISSN 1612-295X
 e-ISSN 1613-365X

Print

Subscription rates € 313.00 / *US\$ 469.00 / *£ 255.00
Single Issue € 69.00 / *US\$ 103.00 / *£ 56.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 313.00 / *US\$ 469.00 / *£ 255.00
Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 376.00 / *US\$ 566.00 / *£ 309.00

Intercultural Pragmatics is a fully peer-reviewed forum for theoretical and applied pragmatics research. The journal promotes the development and understanding of pragmatic theory and intercultural competence by publishing research that focuses on general theoretical issues, more than one language and culture, or varieties of one language, while making a special effort to cross disciplinary boundaries.



J

Le Cheng, Dian-Ming Hu (Editors-in-Chief)

International Journal of Legal Discourse

Volume 9 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.5

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 2364-8821
e-ISSN 2364-883X

Print

Subscription rates € 203.00/ *US\$ 243.00/
*£ 166.00

Single Issue € 112.00/ *US\$ 134.00/ *£ 91.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 203.00/
*US\$ 243.00/ *£ 166.00

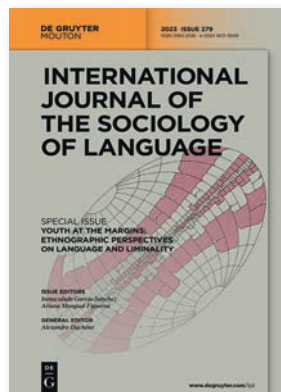
Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
*£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 243.00/ *US\$ 280.00/ *£ 209.00

The *International Journal of Legal Discourse* provides a world-class platform for academic exchanges in legal discourse as well as its neighboring areas, tapping into research on law, discourse analysis, linguistics, politics, semiotics, sociology, psychology and multilingualism. The journal is associated with the Multicultural Association of Law and Language and International Academy of Linguistic Law.

Law; Discourse Studies; Applied Linguistics; Sociology



J

Alexandre Duchêne (Ed.)

International Journal of the Sociology of Language

Volume 2024 (2024)

Founded by Joshua A. Fishman

English, 6 issues per volume
ISSN 0165-2516
e-ISSN 1613-3668

Print

Subscription rates € 631.00/ *US\$ 945.00/
*£ 517.00

Single Issue € 116.00/ *US\$ 173.00/ *£ 95.00

Online

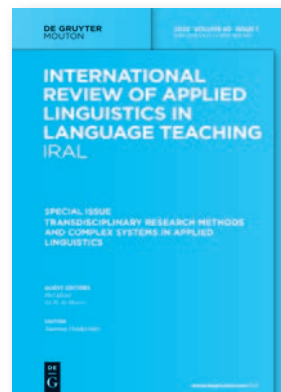
Institutional Subscription € 631.00/ *US\$ 945.00/
*£ 517.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 758.00/ *US\$ 1136.00/ *£ 621.00

IJSL is dedicated to the development of the sociology of language as a truly international and interdisciplinary field in which various approaches – theoretical and empirical – supplement and complement each other, contributing thereby to the growth of language-related knowledge, applications, values and sensitivities. The journal features topically-focused issues with individual contributions on small languages and small language communities.



J

Xuesong (Andy) Gao (Editor-in-Chief)

International Review of Applied Linguistics in Language Teaching

Volume 62 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.5

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 0019-042X
e-ISSN 1613-4141

Print

Subscription rates € 380.00/ *US\$ 567.00/
*£ 311.00

Single Issue € 105.00/ *US\$ 156.00/ *£ 86.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 380.00/ *US\$ 567.00/
*£ 311.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 456.00/ *US\$ 685.00/ *£ 373.00

IRAL is devoted to problems of general and applied linguistics in their various forms. Its focus of interest lies in areas of research which concern first- and second-language acquisition (including sign language and gestural systems). Contributions cover topics such as naturalistic and instructed language learning, language loss, bilingualism, language contact, language for specific purposes, language technology and mother-tongue education.



J



J



J

Felix K. Ameka, Azeb Amha (Eds.)
Journal of African Languages and Linguistics
 Volume 45 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.5

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 0167-6164
 e-ISSN 1613-3811

Print

Subscription rates € 285.00 / *US\$ 426.00 / *£ 234.00

Single Issue € 157.00 / *US\$ 234.00 / *£ 129.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 285.00 / *US\$ 426.00 / *£ 234.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 342.00 / *US\$ 512.00 / *£ 281.00

The *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* was founded in 1979 and has established itself as an important refereed forum for publications in African linguistics. The journal welcomes original contributions on all aspects of African language studies, synchronic as well as diachronic, theoretical as well as data-oriented.

Martin Dewey (Ed.)
Journal of English as a Lingua Franca
 Volume 13 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.8

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 2191-9216
 e-ISSN 2191-933X

Print

Subscription rates € 180.00 / *US\$ 272.00 / *£ 148.00

Single Issue € 99.00 / *US\$ 150.00 / *£ 81.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 180.00 / *US\$ 272.00 / *£ 148.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 218.00 / *US\$ 326.00 / *£ 179.00

Journal of English as a Lingua Franca is the first journal to be devoted to the rapidly-growing phenomenon of English as a Lingua Franca. The articles and other features explore this global phenomenon from a wide number of perspectives, including linguistic, sociolinguistic, socio-psychological, and political, in a diverse range of settings where English is the common language of choice.

Anita Auer, Gijsbert Rutten, Israel Sanz-Sanchez, Rik Vosters (Eds.)
Journal of Historical Sociolinguistics
 Volume 10 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.3

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 2199-2908

Online

Institutional Subscription € 230.00 / *US\$ 309.00 / *£ 189.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

The *Journal of Historical Sociolinguistics* is a peer-reviewed forum for research on the social history of language. *JHSL* features original contributions on aspects of language and society in the past, including the social embedding of language variation and change, issues of language contact and conflict, historical multilingualism, social stratification of writing skills, the development of language norms and the impact of language ideologies.



J

Masahiko Minami (Editor-in-Chief)

Journal of Japanese Linguistics

Volume 40 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 0197-3150
e-ISSN 2512-1413

Print

Subscription rates € 36.00/ *US\$ 42.00/ *£ 30.00
Single Issue € 25.00/ *US\$ 29.00/ *£ 20.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 46.00/ *US\$ 52.00/
*£ 37.00
Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
*£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 56.00/ *US\$ 64.00/ *£ 45.00

The *Journal of Japanese Linguistics* focuses on important issues in the field of Japanese linguistics and language education as well as overarching objectives that shape the study of Japanese linguistics. The journal publishes articles and book reviews in the traditional subdisciplines of linguistics as well as in neighboring disciplines and promotes the exchange of knowledge regarding language education among researchers.



J

Gualtiero Calboli, Pierluigi Cuzzolin (Eds.)

Journal of Latin Linguistics

Volume 23 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.4

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 2194-8739
e-ISSN 2194-8747

Print

Subscription rates € 208.00/ *US\$ 292.00/
*£ 172.00
Single Issue € 114.00/ *US\$ 161.00/ *£ 95.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 208.00/
*US\$ 292.00/ *£ 172.00
Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
*£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 240.00/ *US\$ 333.00/ *£ 198.00

The *Journal of Latin Linguistics* (formerly known as *Papers on Grammar*) is the only journal devoted entirely to Latin in both synchronic and diachronic perspective. All linguistic phases of Latin – Archaic, Classical, Vulgar, Medieval, Renaissance, Modern – are treated. The journal fills a conspicuous gap in the scientific literature and is arguably the most important journal for Latin linguistics.



J

Marina Lambrou (Ed.)

Journal of Literary Semantics

An International Review

Volume 53 (2024)

Founded by Trevor Eaton

Impact Factor: 1.0

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 0341-7638
e-ISSN 1613-3838

Print

Subscription rates € 204.00/ *US\$ 306.00/
*£ 166.00
Single Issue € 112.00/ *US\$ 168.00/ *£ 91.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 204.00/
*US\$ 306.00/ *£ 166.00
Individual Subscription € 49.00/ *US\$ 74.00/
*£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 244.00/ *US\$ 366.00/ *£ 200.00

The *Journal of Literary Semantics* has pioneered and encouraged research into the relations between linguistics and literature. Widely read by theoretical and applied linguists, narratologists, poeticsians, philosophers and psycholinguists, the journal publishes articles of a philosophical or theoretical nature that attempt to advance our understanding of the structures, dynamics, and significations of literary texts.



Jim O’Driscoll (Editor-in-Chief)
Journal of Politeness Research

Language, Behaviour, Culture
 Volume 20 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.0

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 1612-5681
 e-ISSN 1613-4877

Print

Subscription rates € 205.00 / *US\$ 310.00 / *£ 168.00

Single Issue € 115.00 / *US\$ 174.00 / *£ 94.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 209.00 / *US\$ 316.00 / *£ 171.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 249.00 / *US\$ 379.00 / *£ 205.00

The *Journal of Politeness Research* broadens and sharpens the understanding of the nature of politeness by providing a much-needed forum for synergies to develop between researchers approaching politeness from different disciplinary angles. The journal also strengthens and widens the existing cross-cultural and intercultural body of politeness research by encouraging new contributions from lesser-studied cultures and languages.



Leonid Kulikov (Editor-in-Chief)
Journal of South Asian Languages and Linguistics

Volume 11 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
 ISSN 2196-0771
 e-ISSN 2196-078X

Print

Subscription rates € 179.00 / *US\$ 242.00 / *£ 148.00

Single Issue € 98.00 / *US\$ 133.00 / *£ 81.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 179.00 / *US\$ 242.00 / *£ 148.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 216.00 / *US\$ 290.00 / *£ 177.00

The journal provides a peer-reviewed forum for publishing original research articles and reviews in the field of South Asian languages and linguistics, with a focus on descriptive, functional and typological investigations. Descriptive analyses are encouraged to the extent that they present analyses of lesser-known languages, based on original fieldwork. Other areas covered by the journal include language change and sociolinguistics.

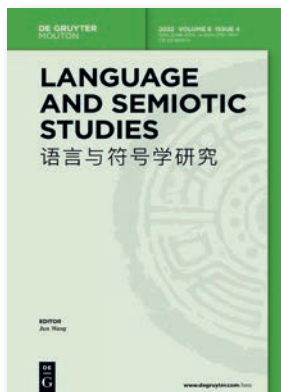


Wei He (Editor-in-Chief)
Journal of World Languages

Volume 10 (2024)

English, 3 issues per volume
 ISSN 2169-8260

Journal of World Languages explores the roles, functions and structures of languages in the world. Special attention is given to studies of languages in the fields of ecolinguistics, systemic functional linguistics, discourse analysis, sociolinguistics, cognitive linguistics, corpus linguistics, pragmatics, typology, linguistic anthropology and philosophy of language.



Open Access

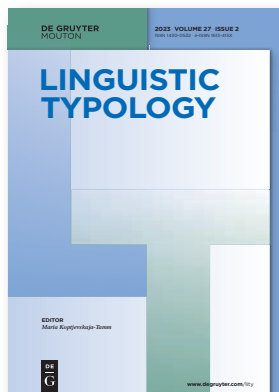
Jun Wang (Ed.)

Language and Semiotic Studies

Volume 10 (2024)

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 2751-7160

Language and Semiotic Studies focuses on the theoretical exploration of semiotics, and the integration of language and semiotics. The journal publishes latest developments concerning classical semiotic topics. It also covers research on the interpretation of sign signification in language in the fields of literature, translation, culture, and society.



Open Access from 2024

Maria Koptjevskaja-Tamm
(Editor-in-Chief)

Linguistic Typology

Volume 28 (2024)

Founded by Frans Plank

Impact Factor: 2.0

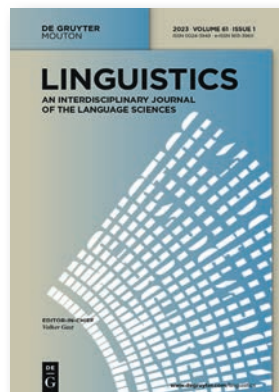
English, 3 issues per volume
ISSN 1430-0532
e-ISSN 1613-415X

Print

Subscription rates € 323.00 / *US\$ 486.00 / *£ 267.00

Single Issue € 118.00 / *US\$ 178.00 / *£ 98.00

Linguistic Typology publishes research on linguistic diversity and unity. It welcomes articles that report empirical findings about crosslinguistic variation, advance our understanding of the patterns of diversity, or refine typological methodology.



Open Access

Völker Gast (Editor-in-Chief)

Linguistics

An Interdisciplinary Journal of the
Language Sciences
Volume 62 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.1

English, 6 issues per volume
ISSN 0024-3949
e-ISSN 1613-396X

Print

Subscription rates € 808.00 / *US\$ 1211.00 / *£ 662.00

Single Issue € 148.00 / *US\$ 222.00 / *£ 121.00

Linguistics publishes articles and book reviews in the traditional disciplines of linguistics as well as in neighboring disciplines insofar as these are deemed to be of interest to linguists and other students of natural language. The journal also features occasional Special Issues in these fields.



J

Jeffrey Good, Rebecca Starr, Georgia Zellou
(Editors-in-Chief)

Linguistics Vanguard

A Multimodal Journal for the Language Sciences

Volume 10 (2024)

Impact Factor: 1.1

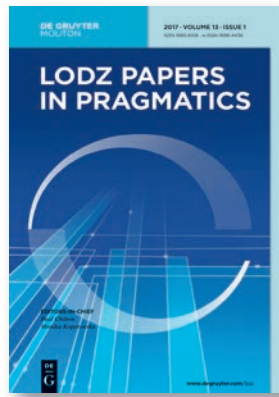
English, 1 issue per volume
ISSN 2199-174X

Online

Institutional Subscription € 501.00 / *US\$ 675.00 / *£ 410.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Linguistics Vanguard is a new channel for high-quality articles in all major fields of linguistics. Published solely online, the multimodal journal provides an accessible platform supporting both traditional contributions as well as innovative publications featuring interactive content. *Linguistics Vanguard* publishes concise and up-to-date reports on the state of the art in linguistics as well as cutting-edge research papers.



J

Paul Chilton, Monika Kopytowska
(Editors-in-Chief)

Lodz Papers in Pragmatics

Volume 20 (2024)

Founded by Piotr Cap

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 1895-6106
e-ISSN 1898-4436

Print

Subscription rates € 269.00 / *US\$ 404.00 / *£ 220.00

Single Issue € 148.00 / *US\$ 222.00 / *£ 121.00

Online

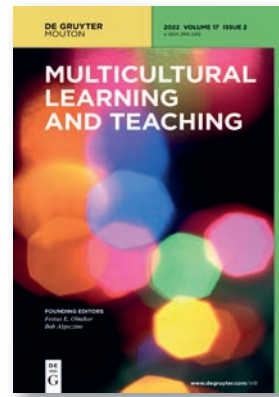
Institutional Subscription € 269.00 / *US\$ 404.00 / *£ 220.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 324.00 / *US\$ 487.00 / *£ 265.00

Lodz Papers in Pragmatics publishes theoretical and empirical research in the area of pragmatics and related disciplines focused on human communication, both in everyday interactions and in the media, whether spoken or written, and whether institutional or interpersonal. It aims to provide a comprehensive perspective on today's pragmatics, integrating diverse research from all over the world and assisting in further definition of the field.



J

Multicultural Learning and Teaching

Volume 19 (2024)

Festus Obiakor, Robert Algozzine

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 2161-2412

Online

Institutional Subscription € 253.00 / *US\$ 340.00 / *£ 208.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Multicultural Learning and Teaching is a multidisciplinary, peer-reviewed international journal devoted to the education of people with diverse multicultural life experiences and backgrounds. Emphasis is on the interpretation of research literature, as well as recommendations for the improvement of the practice of multicultural education.



Eva Codó, Jürgen Jaspers (Eds.)

Multilingua

Journal of Cross-Cultural and Interlanguage Communication
Volume 43 (2024)

Impact Factor: 2.3

English, 6 issues per volume
ISSN 0167-8507
e-ISSN 1613-3684

Print

Subscription rates € 479.00 / *US\$ 718.00 /

*£ 393.00

Single Issue € 88.00 / *US\$ 132.00 / *£ 72.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 479.00 / *US\$ 718.00 /

*£ 393.00

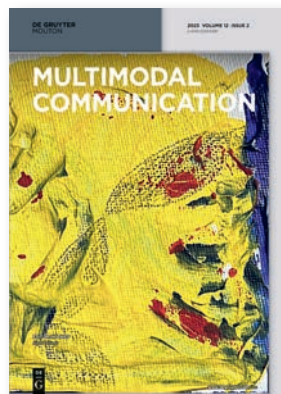
Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /

*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 576.00 / *US\$ 861.00 / *£ 472.00

Multilingua is a refereed academic journal devoted to multilingualism, language learning, intercultural communication and translating and interpreting in their social contexts. *Multilingua* focuses on critical sociolinguistic studies of language and communication in globalization, transnationalism, migration and mobility across time and space. It is an international forum for interdisciplinary research on linguistic diversity in social life.



Sigrid Norris (Ed.)

Multimodal Communication

Volume 13 (2024)

English, 3 issues per volume
ISSN 2230-6587

Online

Institutional Subscription € 391.00 / *US\$ 528.00 /

*£ 320.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /

*£ 80.00

Multimodal Communication is a venue for researchers in diverse fields of study, who explore varied & multimodal ways to conduct research & illustrate findings. It is open to papers from anthropology to art, math, psychology, science, & beyond. Articles share a commitment to developing multimodality and may use visuals/writing/sound to explore a theme; be highly theoretical or may be based on an empirical study integrating a number of modes.



Louisa Ha, Peiqin Chen, Ke Guo (Eds.)

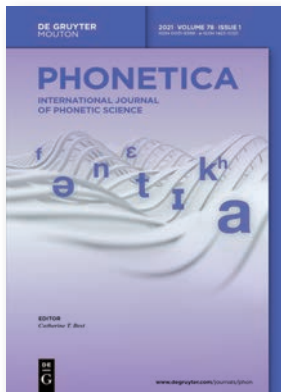
Online Media and Global Communication

Volume 3 (2024)

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 2749-9049

Open Access

The journal is a new venue for high quality articles on theories and methods about the role of online media in global communication. It publishes review essays on the state-of-the-art in online media and global communication research in different countries and regions, original research papers on topics related online media and global communication and translated articles from non-English speaking Global South.



Catherine T. Best (Editor-in-Chief)

Phonetica

International Journal of Phonetic Science
Volume 81 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.9

English, 6 issues per volume
ISSN 0031-8388
e-ISSN 1423-0321

Print

Subscription rates € 347.00 / *US\$ 399.00 /
*£ 285.00

Single Issue € 277.00 / *US\$ 319.00 / *£ 228.00

Online

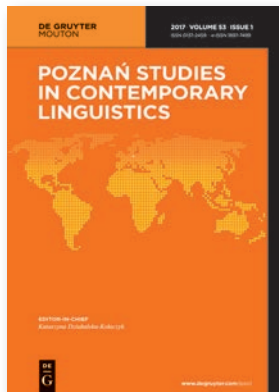
Institutional Subscription € 1512.00 /
*US\$ 1740.00 / *£ 1241.00

Individual Subscription € 249.00 / *US\$ 374.00 /
*£ 205.00

Print/Online

€ 1740.00 / *US\$ 2001.00 / *£ 1427.00

Phonetica is an international forum for phonetic science that covers all aspects of the subject matter, from phonetic and phonological descriptions, to articulatory and signal analytic measures of production, to perception, acquisition, and phonetic variation and change. *Phonetica* thus provides a platform for a comprehensive understanding of producer-perceiver interaction across languages and dialects, and of learning throughout the lifespan and across contexts.



Katarzyna Dziubalska-Kolaczyk (Editor-in-Chief)

Poznań Studies in Contemporary Linguistics

Volume 60 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.3

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 0137-2459
e-ISSN 1897-7499

Print

Subscription rates € 536.00 / *US\$ 801.00 /
*£ 438.00

Single Issue € 156.00 / *US\$ 233.00 / *£ 128.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 568.00 /
*US\$ 849.00 / *£ 464.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 680.00 / *US\$ 1021.00 / *£ 558.00

Poznań Studies in Contemporary Linguistics publishes high-quality articles representative of theory-based empirical research in contemporary synchronic linguistics and interdisciplinary studies of language from various perspectives. The journal serves as a forum for modern developments and trends in linguistics, with contributions from the world's leading linguistic labs.



W. Leo Wetzels (Editor-in-Chief)

Probus

International Journal of Romance Linguistics
Volume 36 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.6

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 0921-4771
e-ISSN 1613-4079

Print

Subscription rates € 334.00 / *US\$ 501.00 /
*£ 275.00

Single Issue € 184.00 / *US\$ 276.00 / *£ 151.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 334.00 / *US\$ 501.00 /
*£ 275.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 /
*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 401.00 / *US\$ 601.00 / *£ 329.00

Probus is a platform for the discussion of historical and synchronic research in the field of Latin and Romance linguistics, with special emphasis on phonology, morphology, syntax, language acquisition and sociolinguistics. The journal encourages problem-oriented contributions that combine the solid empirical foundations of philological and linguistic work with the insights provided by modern theoretical approaches.



J

Stephanie Walsh Matthews, Massimo Leone, Jamin Pelkey (Editors-in-Chief)

Semiotica

Journal of the International Association for Semiotic Studies / Revue de l'Association Internationale de Sémiotique

Volume 2024 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.8

English, 6 issues per volume
ISSN 0037-1998
e-ISSN 1613-3692

Print

Subscription rates € 1008.00 / *US\$ 1513.00 / *£ 827.00

Single Issue € 185.00 / *US\$ 277.00 / *£ 152.00

Online

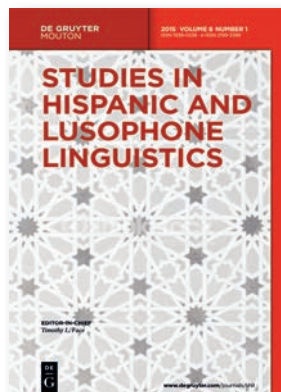
Institutional Subscription € 1008.00 / *US\$ 1513.00 / *£ 827.00

Individual Subscription € 149.00 / *US\$ 224.00 / *£ 120.00

Print/Online

€ 1211.00 / *US\$ 1816.00 / *£ 993.00

The official journal of the International Association for Semiotic Studies, founded in 1969 as one of the first scholarly journals in the field, *Semiotica* features articles reporting results of research in all branches of semiotic studies, in-depth reviews of selected current literature in the field, and occasional guest editorials and reports. The journal also publishes occasional Special Issues devoted to topics of particular interest.



J

Timothy L. Face (Editor-in-Chief)

Studies in Hispanic and Lusophone Linguistics

Volume 17 (2024)

English, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 1939-0238
e-ISSN 2199-3386

Print

Subscription rates € 187.00 / *US\$ 254.00 / *£ 154.00

Single Issue € 103.00 / *US\$ 140.00 / *£ 85.00

Online

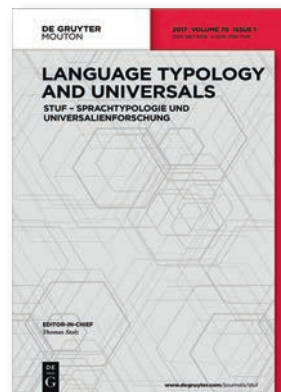
Institutional Subscription € 187.00 / *US\$ 254.00 / *£ 154.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 218.00 / *US\$ 292.00 / *£ 179.00

This journal deals primarily with the linguistic analysis of Hispanic and/or Lusophone languages, which is interpreted broadly so as to include not only Spanish and Portuguese, but also Catalan, Galician, Spanish- and Portuguese-based creoles, and other such areas of investigation. Beside research articles, the journal also features book reviews, and articles on the current status and recent developments of work in specific subareas.



J

Thomas Stolz (Editor-in-Chief)

STUF - Language Typology and Universals

Sprachtypologie und Universalienforschung
Volume 77 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.6

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 1867-8319
e-ISSN 2196-7148

Print

Subscription rates € 420.00 / *US\$ 569.00 / *£ 344.00

Single Issue € 116.00 / *US\$ 156.00 / *£ 95.00

Online

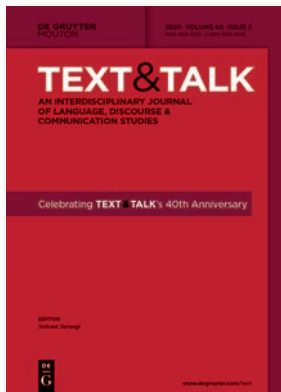
Institutional Subscription € 420.00 / *US\$ 569.00 / *£ 344.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00 / *US\$ 149.00 / *£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 491.00 / *US\$ 665.00 / *£ 402.00

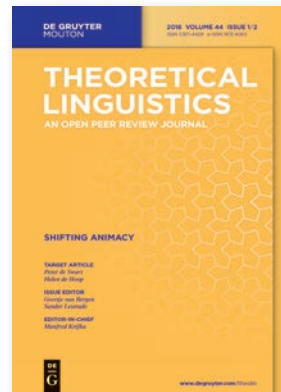
STUF is a forum for scholarly articles in the realm of linguistic typology and universals research. The journal covers original empirical as well as theoretical studies of the structural diversity and/or of the invariants of human language(s). Contributions in the areas of areal typology and diachronic typology are also welcome.



J



J



J

Srikant Sarangi (Ed.)

Text & Talk

An Interdisciplinary Journal of Language, Discourse & Communication Studies
Volume 44 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.6

English, 6 issues per volume
ISSN 1860-7330
e-ISSN 1860-7349

Print

Subscription rates € 656.00/ *US\$ 989.00/

*£ 539.00

Single Issue € 120.00/ *US\$ 181.00/ *£ 99.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 656.00/

*US\$ 989.00/ *£ 539.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/

*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 788.00/ *US\$ 1184.00/ *£ 647.00

Text & Talk (founded as *TEXT* in 1981) is an internationally recognized forum for interdisciplinary research in language, discourse, and communication studies, focusing, among other things, on the situational and historical nature of text/talk production; the cognitive and sociocultural processes of language practice/action; and participant-based structures of meaning negotiation and multimodal alignment.

Harry van der Hulst (Editor-in-Chief)

The Linguistic Review

Volume 41 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.5

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 0167-6318
e-ISSN 1613-3676

Print

Subscription rates € 489.00/ *US\$ 734.00/

*£ 401.00

Single Issue € 134.00/ *US\$ 202.00/ *£ 110.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 489.00/

*US\$ 734.00/ *£ 401.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/

*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 591.00/ *US\$ 882.00/ *£ 484.00

The Linguistic Review publishes high-quality papers in syntax, semantics, phonology and morphology within a framework of Generative Grammar and related disciplines, as well as critical discussions of theoretical linguistics as a branch of cognitive psychology. The journal welcomes reviews of important new monographs in these areas, dissertation abstracts and letters to the editor.

Manfred Krifka (Editor-in-Chief)

Hans-Martin Gärtner (Ed.)

Theoretical Linguistics

An Open Peer Review Journal
Volume 50 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.6

English, 4 issues per volume
ISSN 0301-4428
e-ISSN 1613-4060

Print

Subscription rates € 302.00/ *US\$ 452.00/

*£ 248.00

Single Issue € 83.00/ *US\$ 124.00/ *£ 68.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 302.00/

*US\$ 452.00/ *£ 248.00

Individual Subscription € 99.00/ *US\$ 149.00/

*£ 80.00

Print/Online

€ 361.00/ *US\$ 543.00/ *£ 295.00

Theoretical Linguistics is an open peer review journal. Each issue contains one long target article about a topic of general linguistic interest, together with several shorter reactions, comments and reflections on it. With this format, the journal aims to stimulate discussion in linguistics and adjacent fields of study, in particular across schools of different theoretical orientations.



Y

Yearbook of Phraseology

Impact Factor: 0.7

Volume 15 (2024)

English, 1 issue per volume
ISSN 1868-632X
e-ISSN 1868-6338

Print

Subscription rates € 133.00 / *US\$ 196.00 / *£ 109.00

Online

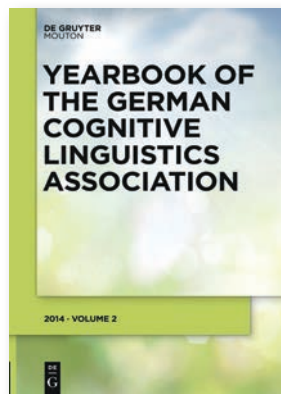
Institutional Subscription € 133.00 / *US\$ 196.00 / *£ 109.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 159.00 / *US\$ 237.00 / *£ 130.00

As the organ of the Europhras, this international yearbook is dedicated to research in phraseology, a linguistic subfield concerned with the study of word combinations of varying extent and type, and different degrees of fixedness. Their study is of interest to many other subdisciplines of linguistics, throwing light on the make-up and modes of creation of complex building blocks of language, as well as on the way in which language functions.



Y

Anatol Stefanowitsch, Thomas Herbst
(Editors-in-Chief)

Yearbook of the German Cognitive Linguistics Association

Volume 12 (2024)

English, 1 issue per volume
ISSN 2197-2788
e-ISSN 2197-2796

Print

Subscription rates € 102.00 / *US\$ 152.00 / *£ 83.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 102.00 / *US\$ 152.00 / *£ 83.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 123.00 / *US\$ 184.00 / *£ 101.00

The *Yearbook of the German Cognitive Linguistics Association* documents the exchange of ideas in the Cognitive Linguistics research community and related fields, not just in Germany but all over the world. It brings together researchers from a variety of theoretical and methodological frameworks, whose work is informed by a broad view of language both as an integral part of human cognition and as a set of socially situated communicative practices.



J

Zeitschrift für Angewandte Linguistik

Volume 2024 (2024)

Managing Editors: Jan Gerwinski, Stefan Hauser, Vivien Heller, Saskia Kersten, Katharina König

German, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 1433-9889
e-ISSN 2190-0191

Print

Subscription rates € 147.00 / *US\$ 222.00 / *£ 118.00

Single Issue € 81.00 / *US\$ 122.00 / *£ 65.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 147.00 / *US\$ 222.00 / *£ 118.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 176.00 / *US\$ 266.00 / *£ 145.00

The journal *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Linguistik* (ZfAL) is the official publication of the Gesellschaft für Angewandte Linguistik (GAL) [Society for Applied Linguistics]. It is one of the most important German journals in this field and appears biannually. ZfAL seeks to represent the entire field of applied linguistics and give impulses for the academic discourse in all of its subdisciplines.



Y



J 6



D

Open Access since 2017!

Jürgen Uhlich, Torsten Meißner, Alderik H. Blom, Gordon Ó Riain (Eds.)

Zeitschrift für celtische Philologie

Volume 71 (2024)

English, 1 issue per volume
ISSN 0084-5302
e-ISSN 1865-889X

Print

Subscription rates € 127.00 / *US\$ 192.00 / *£ 104.00

Online

Institutional Subscription € 127.00 / *US\$ 192.00 / *£ 104.00

Individual Subscription € 49.00 / *US\$ 74.00 / *£ 40.00

Print/Online

€ 153.00 / *US\$ 228.00 / *£ 125.00

Zeitschrift für celtische Philologie (ZcP) was founded in 1897 by Kuno Meyer and Ludwig Christian Stern. It is thus the oldest significant journal of Celtic studies still in existence. In the early period, its focus was on Celtic (mainly Early Irish) philology and extant texts in Continental Celtic languages (mainly Gaulish). Later, these areas were extended to include modern Celtic languages and typological questions.

Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft

Volume 43 (2024)

Impact Factor: 0.3

German, 2 issues per volume
ISSN 0721-9067
e-ISSN 1613-3706

Print

Subscription rates € 164.00 / *US\$ 248.00 / *£ 136.00

Single Issue € 90.00 / *US\$ 136.00 / *£ 75.00

The journal *Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft* is published by the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Sprachwissenschaft (DGfS). With approximately 1,000 members, the DGfS is the second largest association of linguists in the world. The aim of the journal is to promote linguistic research by publishing high-quality contributions from all fields and trends of modern linguistics.

Enhanced Electronic Grammars Online

An advanced research tool for linguists

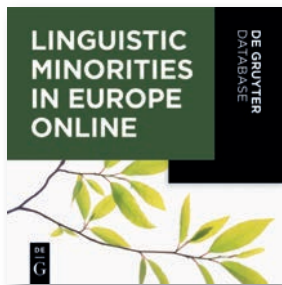
English

User Interface: English, German

Update Frequency: Twice a year
ISSN 2198-770X

Enhanced Electronic Grammars (EEG) features comprehensive descriptions of languages from around the world. Through this unique online reference work, full grammars are made available together in an interlinked and semantically-annotated format, allowing granular access to the grammatical data and enabling cross-language research of several grammars at the same time.

Grammar; Language Typology; Language Description; Endangered Languages



Lenore Grenoble, Pia Lane, Unn Røyneland
(Editors-in-Chief)

Linguistic Minorities in Europe Online

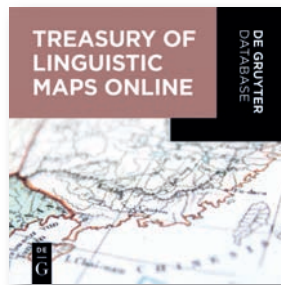
a multimodal, peer-reviewed digital publication

English

User Interface: English, German

Update Frequency: Twice a year (June | November) Please have a look at our free access content for the current update: Free access articles
ISSN 2510-5361

LME Online provides comprehensive documentation of indigenous and immigrant linguistic minorities in Europe. It contains *standardized overview articles* on minority languages and *in-depth research articles* on more specific topics. Many articles include *multimedia elements*. *LME* is open for publishing complete *primary sources*, such as annotated texts, transcriptions, glossaries, corpora or field notes (OA as well as non-OA).



Treasury of Linguistic Maps Online

English

User Interface: Englisch, German

ISSN 2365-2969

Treasury of Linguistic Maps, an indispensable resource for visualized information on various topics in linguistics, presents linguistic maps selected from various atlases and other publications that have been published by De Gruyter Mouton. For the first time, this material is made searchable in one place and in a new, improved format. All maps have been scanned in high-resolution for maximum quality and enriched with detailed metadata.



Michael Bachmann, Christoph Bläsi, Christoph Demmerling, Christina Gansel, Mechthild Habermann, Jörg Kilian, Eckhard Meineke, Peter O. Müller, Martin Neef, Susan Olsen, Jutta Rymarczyk, Said Sahel, Stefan J. Schierholz, Constanze Spieß, Pirmin Stekeler-Weithofer, Pal Uzonyi, Rüdiger Weingarten, Ilse Wischer (Eds.)

Stefan J. Schierholz (Editor-in-Chief)

Wörterbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft (WSK) Online

Stefan J. Schierholz, Herbert Ernst Wiegand

User Interface: English, German

Update Frequency: Once a year.

ISSN 2752-0994

WSK Online is an Online Reference Work covering all the major areas of linguistics and communication science. The articles are in German (with English translations of the terms and definitions) or in English (with German translations of the terms and definitions).

A	
Ablali, Driss	77
Achard-Bayle, Guy	77
Acquaviva, Paolo	3
Aikhenvald, Alexandra Y.	10
Akande, Akinmade T.	18
Aksu-Koç, Ayhan	57
Alcantara de Albuquerque, Jeniffer Imaregna	54
Alejo-González, Rafael	11
Alexiadou, Artemis	81
Alexiou, Thomai	61
Algozzine, Robert	92
Altarriba, Jeanette	7
Ameka, Felix K.	88
Amha, Azeb	88
Anderson, John M.	73
Andrés Soria, Ignacio	80
Anesa, Patrizia	24
Arbes, Deborah	50
Archibald, Linda	78
Asadpour, Hiwa	50
Asahi, Yoshiyuki	5
Athanasiadou, Angeliki	14
Auer, Anita	88
Averbeck-Lietz, Stefanie	83
B	
Bachmann, Michael	99
Bade, Nadine	69
Bagasheva, Alexandra	70
Bagli, Marco	13
Ballarè, Silvia	67
Bárány, András	80
Barðdal, Jóhanna	54
Bardel, Camilla	60
Barnham, Chris	44
Bauer, Matthias	69
Beckmann, Gustav A.	78
Beck, Sigrid	69
Beers Fägersten, Kristy	32
Bendjaballah, Sabrina	54
Bentein, Klaas	69
Bergelson, Mira	29
Bertemes, Jean Paul	75
Besier, Dominik	56
Best, Catherine T.	94
Beuter, Katharina	20
Biedroń, Adriana	60
Birzer, Sandra	70
Bläsi, Christoph	99
Blom, Alderik H.	98
Blust, Robert	40
Boas, Hans C.	13
Boklund-Lagopoulou, Karin	45
Bonan, Caterina	65
Borin, Lars	64
Bradshaw, Robert L.	10
Brato, Thorsten	56
Brems, Lieselotte	64
Bressemer, Jana	12
Breugel, Seino van	41
Brockmann, Saskia	69
Bryan, Kisha C.	27
Buchholz, Timo	79
Bugaeva, Anna	5
Bühlig, Kristin	84
Bundgaard, Peer F.	83
Burkette, Allison	26
Buschfeld, Sarah	56
Busse, Beatrix	59
Butterworth, Michael L.	4

C	
Calboli, Gualtiero	89
Caliendo, Giuditta	17
Cappelle, Bert	58
Cap, Piotr	92
Caro Reina, Javier	49
Casartelli, Daniela E.	68
Cegłowski, Piotr	51
Checa-García, Irene	55
Cheng, Le	87
Chen, Peiqin	93
Chen, Rong	39
Chilton, Paul	92
Choi, Chi-cheung	48
Ciucci, Luca	10
Clemente, Ignasi	39
Cobley, Paul	45
Codó, Eva	93
Coghill, Mary	44
Colston, Herbert L.	14
Cooren, François	3
Coppola, Marie	47
Corrigan, Karen P.	60
Craenenbroeck, Jeroen van	53
Crasborn, Onno	47
Crawford, William J.	57
Cruschina, Silvio	68
Cuenca, Maria-Josep	67
Cuzzolin, Pierluigi	89
D	
Dagostino, Carmen	8
Dalmi, Gréte	51
Daniel, Michael	3
Davidse, Kristin	64
De Clercq, Karen	51
De Cuyper, Ludovic	58
Degand, Liesbeth	67
Dehouck, Mathieu	58
De Korne, Haley	17
Demmerling, Christoph	99
Denis, Pascal	58
Denizot, Camille	66
De Pascale, Stefano	13
Depraetere, Ilse	58
De Smet, Hendrik	65
Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft	8
Dewey, Martin	88
De Wilde, Vanessa	55
d'Haenens, Leen	83
Diaz, Brett A.	61
Diémoz, Federica	28
Dimmendaal, Gerrit J.	9
Divjak, Dagmar	82
Dobrovol'skij, Dmitrij	71
Doerr, Neriko Musha	9
Doval Pais, Antonio	23
Dozio, Cristina	33
Drăgan, Nicolae-Sorin	45
Dressler, Wolfgang U.	69
Duchêne, Alexandre	87
Dum-Tragut, Jasmine	8
Duplâtre, Olivier	66
Dürscheid, Christa	28, 66
Dziubalska-Kolaczyk, Katarzyna	94
E	
Eaton, Trevor	89
Eisenclas, Susana A.	3
Embleton, Sheila	43
Emonds, Joseph Embley	52
Engberg, Jan	24
Engemann, Marie	74
Epps, Patience	6

Erickson, Gudrun	60
European Research Council	8
Evans, Mel	59
F	
Face, Timothy L.	95
Félix-Brasdefer, J. César	71
Ferreira Rech, Núbia	64
File, Kieran	27
Fishman, Joshua A.	87
Flach, Susanne	58
Fleischhauer, Jens	74
Folchi, Anna	46
Földes, Csaba	85
Foley, William A.	42
Fornasiero, Elena	46
Fortson, Benjamin W.	86
Franco, Karlien	13
Franco, Ludovico	52
Frellesvig, Bjarke	5
G	
Gagarina, Natalia	56
Gansel, Christina	99
Gao, Xuesong	87
García Mayo, María del Pilar	62
Gärtner, Hans-Martin	96
Gast, Volker	91
Gerwinski, Jan	97
Gilbert, Kristin Enola	24
Giltrow, Janet	25
Gippert, Jost	8
Göksel, Asli	47
Goldin-Meadow, Susan	29
Good, Jeff	34
Good, Jeffrey	92
Goriot, Claire	55
Grabar, Natalia	58
Grandin, Cyril	58
Green, Christopher R.	33
Grenoble, Lenore	99
Grestenberger, Laura	68
Grey, Alexandra	17
Groff, Cynthia	19
Guardado, Martin	63
Guentchéva, Zlatka	22
Guesser, Simone	64, 79
Guillaume, Antoine	23
Guillén-Nieto, Victoria	23
Guo, Ke	93
Gürer, Asli	26
Gu, Shengyun	48
H	
Haan, Serge	75
Habermann, Mechthild	99
Hajek, John	27
Hall, Marika K.	19
Ha, Louisa	93
Hamon, Thierry	58
Hans, Dirk	75
Hausendorf, Heiko	6
Hauser, Stefan	97
Hein, Johannes	81
Heinrich-Heine-Universität Düsseldorf	80
Heller, Vivien	97
Helmbrecht, Johannes	49
Heltai, János Imre	16
Hempelmann, Christian F.	86
Hennecke, Inga	64
Herbst, Thomas	97
He, Wei	90
Hijazo-Gascón, Alberto	12
Hilliker, Shannon M.	62

Hilpert, Martin	58	Krifka, Manfred	96	Mortensen, Janus	29
Hlavac, Jim	31	Kristiansen, Gitte	13	Müller, Peter O.	99
Hock, Hans Henrich	72	Kubozono, Haruo	42	Munteanu, Cristinel	77
Hofer, Barbara	30	Kulikov, Leonid	90	Musan, Renate	56
Hoji, Hajime	37	Kupchik, John	63		
Hollington, Andrea	19	Kusyk, Meryl	55		
Horn, Laurence R.	25			N	
Hosemann, Jana	47			Napoli, Maria	85
Huber, Elisabeth	59	L		Nassenstein, Nico	9, 19, 28
Hu, Dian-Ming	87	Ladewig, Silva	11	Nasukawa, Kuniya	53
Hufeld, Clemens	58	Lagopoulos, Alexandros Ph.	45	Ndlovu, Sambulo	10
Hurst-Harosh, Ellen	19	Lambrou, Marina	89	Neef, Martin	99
		Lampitelli, Nicola	33	Ng, Bee Chin	7
I		Lane, Pia	99	Nintemann, Julia	49, 50
Ibbotson, Paul	14	Leclercq, Benoît	58	Norby, Catrin	27
Ido, Shinji	15	Ledgeway, Adam	65	Norris, Sigrid	93
Ilioaia, Mihaela	78	Lee, Nala H.	36	Nortier, Jacomine	19
Imani, Ikumi	38	Leibniz-Institut für Deutsche Sprache	76		
Inglese, Guglielmo	67	Leone, Massimo	95	O	
Inoue, Fumio	5	Levinson, Stephen C.	42	Obiakor, Festus	92
Issel-Dombert, Sandra	80	Little, David	60	Ó Ceallaigh, Ben	18
		Lorusso, Paolo	52	O'Driscoll, Jim	90
J		Lowe, John J.	72	Olsen, Frances	25
Janse, Mark	69	Luraghi, Silvia	72	Olsen, Susan	99
Janssens, Rudi	17	Lü, Shanshan	48	Olsson, Bruno	35
Janzen, Terry	14	Luxembourg National Research Fund	75	Olteanu, Alin	45
Jaspers, Jürgen	93			Ó Riain, Gordon	98
Johnson, Robert C.	21	M		Ortego Antón, María-Teresa	79
Jones, Evan	33	Määttä, Simo K.	19		
Jordens, Peter	57	Mahmoodi-Bakhtiari, Behrooz	15	P	
Jucker, Andreas H.	6	Makalela, Leketi	16	Pacchiarotti, Sara	67
Jügel, Thomas	50	Malzahn, Melanie	86	Pan, Molly Xie	11
		Mancini, Donato	25	Pasch, Helma	19
K		Manova, Stela	68	Payrató, Lluís	39
Kabatek, Johannes	76	Marchesan, Ani	79	Pelkey, Jamin	95
Kalin, Laura	80	Marin-Arrese, Juana I.	49	Pentón Herrera, Luis Javier	27
Kapitonov, Ivan	36	Marqués-Pascual, Laura	55	Peñuelas Gil, Isabel	79
Karasimos, Athanasios	61	Marrone, Gianfranco	46	Pepper, Steve	22
Kecskes, Istvan	38, 86	Marszałek-Kowalewska, Katarzyna	15	Petré, Peter	65
Kehl, Andreas	52	Masia, Viviana	85	Pettersson-Traba, Daniela	10
Kelih, Emmerich	85	Masini, Francesca	22	Pfau, Roland	47
Kentner, Gerrit	81	Matoesian, Gregory	24	Piirainen, Elisabeth	71
Kernerman, Ilan	76	Matsuoka, Kazumi	47	Piller, Ingrid	61
Kerschhofer-Puhalo, Nadja	62	Mattiola, Simone	22	Piquer-Piriz, Ana María	11
Kersten, Saskia	97	Mauranen, Anna	19	Pirrelli, Vito	69
Keydana, Götz	86	Max Planck Institute for Psycholinguistics	42	Piunno, Valentina	65
Khan, Geoffrey	30	Mazzoli, Maria	31	Plag, Ingo	69, 80
Kibbey, Tyler Everett	26	McConvell, Patrick	36	Plank, Frans	91
Kickhöfel Alves, Ubiratã	54	McGuire, Jennifer M.	9	Plesniak, Daniel	37
Kihara, Claudius Patrick	74	McPherson, Laura	35	Pompei, Anna	65
Kilian, Jörg	99	McWhorter, John	34	Poole, Marshall Scott	4
Kinsui, Satoshi	5	Meakins, Felicity	36	Posio, Pekka	68
Kishimoto, Hideki	38	Medeiros Junior, Paulo	79	Pots, Cora	53
Kisiel, Anna	64	Meineke, Eckhard	99	Priego-Valverde, Béatrice	32
Kleineberg, Désirée	77	Meißner, Torsten	98	Publikationsfonds für Monografien der	
Klosa-Kückelhaus, Annette	76	Mel'cuk, Igor	70	Leibniz-Gemeinschaft	76
Knapp, Karlfried	84	Meletis, Dimitrios	66	Pulcini, Virginia	30
Koch, Harold	23	Melo-Pfeifer, Sílvia	62		
Köhler, Reinhard	43, 85	Mende, Jana-Katharina	74	R	
Koizumi, Masatoshi	37, 38	Mendes de Oliveira, Milene	12	Recasens, Daniel	78
Kolyaseva, Alena	64	Mendoza, Imke	70	Reutner, Ursula	76
Konakahara, Mayu	20	Mensching, Guido	75	Reynolds, Barry Lee	63
König, Katharina	97	Mereu, Lunella	65	Rice, Keren	8
Konnerth, Linda	34	Michael, Lev	6	Riecker, Susanne	69
Koptjevskaja-Tamm, Maria	91	Mihatsch, Wiltrud	64	Risse, Ildikó Erika Stephanie	84
Kopytowska, Monika	92	Miller, Vernon D.	4	Roelcke, Thorsten	85
Korecky-Kröll, Katharina	68	Minami, Masahiko	89	Roma, Elisa	72
Körtvélyessy, Lívia	70	Mithun, Marianne	8	Romanowski, Piotr	63
Kostoulas, Achilleas	73	Modicom, Pierre-Yves	66	Rossee, Laura	13
Kotowski, Sven	80	Moehlig-Falke, Ruth	59	Rouveret, Alain	51
Kraft, Kamilla	29	Moeschler, Jacques	39	Røyneland, Unn	99
Kramer, Raija	22	Mohammadirad, Masoud	30	Rutten, Gijsbert	88
Kremers, Joost	81	Morales Hernández, F. Daniel	28	Rymarczyk, Jutta	99
Kretzenbacher, Heinz L.	27	Morgenstern, Aliyah	29		
		Morgenthaler García, Laura	80		

S	
Sagna, Serge	21
Sahel, Said	99
Salami, Oladipo	18
Sanada, Haruko	43
Sanz-Sanchez, Israel	88
Sarangi, Srikanth	96
Savelsberg, Frank	75
Sawada, Osamu	38
Saxena, Anju	64
Schalley, Andrea C.	3
Schapper, Antoinette	34
Schierholz, Stefan J.	99
Schiewer, Gesine Lenore	7
Schmalz, Mirjam	56
Schmid, Hans-Jörg	58
Schnurr, Stephanie	27
Schokkin, Dineke	41
Schrauf, Robert W.	61
Schröder, Ulrike	12
Schüpbach, Doris	27
Schweizerischer Nationalfonds	66
Sedighi, Anousha	15
Sellnow, Deanna D.	4
Sellnow, Timothy L.	4
Sennrich, Xin	58
Shaffer, Barbara	14
Sharma, Ghanshyam	72
Shiroyama, Tomoko	48
Shively, Rachel	71
Siegel, Jeff	40
Sippola, Eeva	31
Slavkov, Nikolay	62
Slembrouck, Stef	17
Smith-Dennis, Ellen	41
Soare, Gabriela	53
Sobolev, Andrey N.	31
Socket, Geoffrey	55
Sonnenhauser, Barbara	71
Sparks, Richard L.	60
Spieß, Constanze	99
Sposato, Adam	35
Spronck, Stef	68
Starr, Rebecca	92
Stefanowitsch, Anatol	97
Stein, Dieter	23
Štekauer, Pavol	70
Stekeler-Weithofer, Pirmin	99
Stelma, Juup	73
Stephany, Ursula	57
Stolac, Diana	31
Stolz, Thomas	50, 95
Storch, Anne	28
Straßburger, Lena	25
Stücheli-Herlach, Peter	3
Swedish Research Council Vetenskapsrådet	64
Szmrecsanyi, Benedikt	65
T	
Tagg, Caroline	59
Takubo, Yukinori	37
Tarasti, Eero	44
Tarsoly, Eszter	16
Tay, Dennis	11
Temmerman, Tanja	53
Teng, Mark Feng	60, 63
ten Thije, Jan D.	84
Tenuta, Adriana Maria	12
The Research Council of Norway	17
Thomason, Sarah	31
Thurlow, Crispin	28
Tifrit, Ali	54
Toffoli, Denyze	55
Tronci, Liana	66
Trovato, Sara	46
Trudgill, Peter	21
Tsakona, Villy	32
Tsedryk, Egor	51
Turek, Przemyslaw	49
Tweedie, M. Gregory	21
U	
Uhlich, Jürgen	98
Università di Pavia,	72
University of Luxembourg	75
University of Oslo,	17
University of Valladolid	79
Usami, Mayumi	5
Uzonyi, Pal	99
V	
Van Avermaet, Piet	17
Vance, Timothy J.	37
van der Hulst, Harry	96
Vander Klok, Jozina	64
van Nahl, Astrid	84
Van Praet, Wout	58
Veiga Busto, Raquel	47
Verhoeven, Elisabeth Sophia Maria	81
Viana, Venus	48
Vida-Mannl, Manuela	56
Voeltzel, Laurence	54
Völkel, Svenja	9
Vosters, Rik	88
Vries, Lourens de	40
Vulanović, Relja	43
W	
Walkinshaw, Ian	20
Walsh Matthews, Stephanie	95
Wangdi, Pema	10
Wang, Jun	91
Wang, Yongxiang	82
Wang, Zi	18
Warhol, Tamara	26
Weijer, Jeroen van de	43, 48
Wei, Li	33, 85
Weingarten, Rüdiger	99
Wen, Qiufang	82
Wen, Zhisheng	60
Wetzels, W. Leo	94
Wheeler, Eric S.	43
Widmer, Paul	86
Wiegand, Herbert Ernst	99
Wiemer, Björn	49, 71
Willems, Klaas	77
Wischer, Ilse	99
Wulff, Stefanie	83
Wu, Yanhong	48
Y	
Yamazaki, Makoto	43
Yanbin, Diao	85
Yang, Feng	48
Yannuar, Nurenzia	19
Yuming, Li	33
Z	
Zámečník, Lukáš	75
Zellou, Georgia	92
Zhang, Jie	61
Zhang, Jisheng	48
Zhang, Weiwei	13
Zhan, Ying	16
Zhiqun Xing, Janet	68
Zhu, Yin'er	48
Zirker, Angelika	69
Zoumpalidis, Dionysios	29
Zuniga, Fernando	67

DISCOVER DE GRUYTER'S OPEN ACCESS BOOK LIBRARY

Read, download and
share more than 800
free books



LINGUISTICS

BACKLIST SELECT TITLES

S.N.	ISBN	Title	Author/Editor	Format	Year	Price €
1	9783111076614	A Grammar of Nama: A Papuan Language of Southern New Guinea	Siegel, Jeff	HB	2023	€ 109.95
2	9783111104652	A Multilingual Development Framework for Young Learners	Hofer, Barbara	HB	2023	€ 119.95
3	9783111090795	Adjunct Islands in English: Theoretical Perspectives and Experimental Evidence	Kehl, Andreas	HB	2023	€ 119.95
4	9783110794977	African languages from a Role and Reference Grammar perspective: Studies on the syntax-semantics-pragmatics interface	Fleischhauer, Jens, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2023	€ 49.95
5	9783110744675	Applying Linguistics in Health Research, Education, & Policy: Bench to Bedside & Back Again	Diaz, Brett A., <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 124.95
6	9783110640878	Binominal Lexemes in Cross-Linguistic Perspective: Towards a Typology of Complex Lexemes	Pepper, Steve, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
7	9783110778052	Building Modality with Syntax: Focus on Ancient Greek	Denizot, Camille, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
8	9783110789775	Celebrating Indigenous Voice: Legends and Narratives in Languages of the Tropics & Beyond	Aikhenvald, Alexandra Y., <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 124.95
9	9783111002118	Child Agency in Family Language Policy: Growing up Multilingual and Multiliterate	Zhan, Ying	HB	2023	€ 109.95
10	9781614516767	Cognitive Individual Differences in Second Language Acquisition: Theories, Assessment and Pedagogy	Wen, Zhisheng (Edward), <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
11	9783111271026	Cognitive Sociolinguistics Revisited	Kristiansen, Gitte, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2023	€ 39.95
12	9783110787535	Collaborative Research in Language Education: Reciprocal Benefits and Challenges	Erickson, Gudrun, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 109.95
13	9783110766721	Common Ground in First Language and Intercultural Interaction	Kecskes, Istvan	HB	2023	€ 114.95
14	9781501517815	Conflict Talk in English as a Lingua Franca: Analyzing Multimodal Resources in Casual ELF Conversations	Konakahara, Mayu	HB	2023	€ 114.95
15	9783111000459	Consonant-Induced Sound Changes in Stressed Vowels in Romance: Assimilatory, Dissimilatory and Diphthongization Processes	Recasens, Daniel	HB	2023	€ 119.95
16	9783110752953	Context, Intent and Variation in Grammaticalization	De Smet, Hendrik, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
17	9783110778809	Cross-Linguistic Studies	Koizumi, Masatoshi	HB	2023	€ 139.95
18	9783110728446	Current Perspectives in Spanish Lexical Development	Checa-García, Irene, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
19	9783110739183	Developing Translanguaging Repertoires in Critical Teacher Education	Tian, Zhongfeng, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
20	9781501516986	East Asian Sign Linguistics	Matsuoka, Kazumi, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
21	9783110786491	English as a Lingua Franca among Adolescents: Transcultural Pragmatics in a German-Tanzanian School Setting	Beuter, Katharina	HB	2023	€ 114.95
22	9783110716153	Eugenio Coseriu: Beyond Structuralism	Kabatek, Johannes	HB	2023	€ 99.95
23	9783110783391	Evaluative Constructions in Italian Sign Language (LIS): A Multi-Theoretical Analysis	Fornasiero, Elena	HB	2023	€ 139.95
24	9783111255606	Figurative Language: Cross-Cultural and Cross-Linguistic Perspectives	Dobrovolskij, Dmitrij, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2023	€ 29.95
25	9783110794335	French Theories on Text and Discourse	Ablali, Driss, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 99.95

S.N.	ISBN	Title	Author/Editor	Format	Year	Price €
26	9783110789027	From Fear to Hate: Legal-Linguistic Perspectives on Migration	Guillén-Nieto, Victoria, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 109.95
27	9783111255231	Gesture in Language: Development Across the Lifespan	Morgenstern, Aliyah, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2023	€ 24.95
28	9783110766257	Grammar Competition in Second Language Acquisition: The Case of English Non-Verbal Predicates for Indonesian L1 Speakers	Besier, Dominik	HB	2023	€ 114.95
29	9783110672466	Hate Speech: Linguistic Perspectives	Guillén-Nieto, Victoria	HB	2023	€ 114.95
30	9783110778632	Hidden Multilingualism in 19th-Century European Literature: Traditions, Texts, Theories	Mende, Jana-Katharina	HB	2023	€ 114.95
31	9783111259420	Introduction to the Semiotics of the Text	Marrone, Gianfranco	PB	2023	€ 19.95
32	9783110712674	Investigations of Explanatory Strategies in Linguistics	Zámečník, Lukáš	HB	2023	€ 99.95
33	9783110694130	Iranian and Minority Languages at Home and in Diaspora	Sedighi, Anousha	HB	2023	€ 144.95
34	9783111017273	Language and Linguistics in a Complex World	Busse, Beatrix, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 109.95
35	9783110422511	Language Isolates I: Aikanā to Kandozi-Shapra: An International Handbook	Epps, Patience, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 330.00
36	9783110440744	Language Isolates II: Kanoé to Yurakaré: An International Handbook	Epps, Patience, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 330.00
37	9783110752342	Language Learning and Leisure: Informal Language Learning in the Digital Age	Toffoli, Denyze, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
38	9783110745962	Language, Migration and Multilingualism in the Age of Digital Humanities	Issel-Dombert, Sandra, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 99.95
39	9783110665291	Manual of Discourse Traditions in Romance	Winter-Froemel, Esme, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 230.00
40	9783110755282	Metonymy in Frames: The Role of Functional Relations in Contiguity-Based Semantic Shifts of Nouns	Terhalle, Anselm L.	PB	2023	€ 59.95
41	9783110738612	Models of Modals: From Pragmatics and Corpus Linguistics to Machine Learning	Depraetere, Ilse, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
42	9783111281490	Neoliberalism and Language Shift: Lessons from the Republic of Ireland Post-2008	Ó Ceallaigh, Ben	PB	2023	€ 19.95
43	9783110769159	Nonfinite Inquiries: Materials for a Comparative Study of Nonfinite Predicative Domains	Rouveret, Alain	HB	2023	€ 139.95
44	9783110997873	Number Categories: Dynamics, Contact, Typology	Arbes, Deborah	HB	2023	€ 124.95
45	9783111077840	Oblique Subjects in Germanic: Their Status, History and Reconstruction	Barðdal, Jóhanna	HB	2023	€ 109.95
46	9783110796773	Old English Runes: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Approaches and Methodologies with a Concise and Selected Guide to Terminologies	Waxenberger, Gaby, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 154.95
47	9783110745900	Onomastics of the “Chanson de Roland”: Or: Why Gaston Paris and Joseph Bédier were both right	Beckmann, Gustav A.	HB	2023	€ 210.00
48	9783111012933	Paradigm Uniformity in Inflectional Stems: Durational Differences in Production & Perception	Engemann, Marie	PB	2023	€ 39.95
49	9783110744743	Performative Linguistic Space: Ethnographies of Spatial Politics & Dynamic Linguistic Practices	Doerr, Neriko Musha, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
50	9783110616545	Persian Computational Linguistics and NLP	Marszalek-Kowalewska, Katarzyna	HB	2023	€ 129.95
51	9783110999662	Person and Number: An Empirical Study of Catalan Sign Language Pronouns	Veiga Busto, Raquel	HB	2023	€ 134.95

S.N.	ISBN	Title	Author/Editor	Format	Year	Price €
52	9783110759174	Personal Names and Naming from an Anthropological-Linguistic Perspective	Ndlovu, Sambulo	HB	2023	€ 114.95
53	9783111023526	Practicing Linguistics Without a License: Multimodal Oratory in Legal Performance	Matoesian, Gregory, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 124.95
54	9783110628081	Quantitative Approaches to Universality and Individuality in Language	Yamazaki, Makoto, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 99.95
55	9783110286779	Reflexively Speaking: Metadiscourse in English as a Lingua Franca	Mauranen, Anna	HB	2023	€ 114.95
56	9783111027739	Religious and National Discourses: Contradictory Belonging, Minorities, Marginality and Centrality	Acke, Hanna, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 109.95
57	9783110739510	Second Language Pronunciation: Different Approaches to Teaching and Training	Kickhöfel Alves, Ubiratã, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
58	9783110735000	Segmental Structure and Representations	Weijer, Jeroen van de	HB	2023	€ 139.95
59	9783110614503	Semiotics and City Poetics: Jakobson's Theory and Praxis	Coghill, Mary	HB	2023	€ 139.95
60	9783110703672	Signed Language and Gesture Research in Cognitive Linguistics	Janzen, Terry, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 139.95
61	9783110781069	Sociolinguistic and Typological Perspectives on Language Variation	Ballarè, Silvia, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
62	9783110759518	Studies in Italian as a Heritage Language	Romano, Francesco Bryan	HB	2023	€ 114.95
63	9783110735024	Syllable, Stress, and Sign	Weijer, Jeroen van de	HB	2023	€ 139.95
64	9783110619409	Tajik Linguistics	Ido, Shinji, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 129.95
65	9783111047362	The Digital (R)Evolution of Legal Discourse: New Genres, Media, and Linguistic Practices	Anesa, Patrizia, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 109.95
66	9783111065502	The Grammar of Thinking: From Reported Speech to Reported Thought in the Languages of the World	Cruschina, Silvio, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 99.95
67	9783110754957	The Influence of English on Italian: Lexical and Cultural Features	Pulcini, Virginia	HB	2023	€ 114.95
68	9783110799729	The Language Situation in China: Volume 7: 2016	Yuming, Li, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 134.95
69	9783110597981	The Languages and Linguistics of Indigenous North America: A Comprehensive Guide, Vol 1	Mithun, Marianne, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 340.00
70	9783111023519	The Phonetics of Derived Words in English: Tracing Morphology in Speech Production	Stein, Simon David	HB	2023	€ 109.95
71	9783111074139	The Semantics of Derivational Morphology: Theory, Methods, Evidence	Kotowski, Sven, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 99.95
72	9783110724677	The Theory & Practice of Language Faculty Science	Hoji, Hajime, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 144.95
73	9783110789041	Transcending Signs: Essays in Existential Semiotics	Tarasti, Eero	HB	2023	€ 164.95
74	9783110769517	Translanguaging for Equal Opportunities: Speaking Romani at School	Heltai, János Imre, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 114.95
75	9783111080758	Tri-Constituent Compounds: A Usage-Based Account of Complex Nominal Compounding	Huber, Elisabeth	HB	2023	€ 109.95
76	9783110701081	Type Noun Constructions in Slavic, Germanic and Romance Languages: Semantics and Pragmatics on the Move	Brems, Lieselotte, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2023	€ 129.95
77	9783110735055	Word and Sentence Prosody: The Endangered Dialect of Koshikijima Japanese	Kubozono, Haruo	HB	2023	€ 139.95
78	9783110781618	A Dictionary of Austronesian Monosyllabic Roots (Submorphemes)	Blust, Robert	HB	2022	€ 139.95
79	9783110714500	A Grammar of Bunaq	Schapper, Antoinette	HB	2022	€ 154.95

S.N.	ISBN	Title	Author/Editor	Format	Year	Price €
80	9783110724356	A Grammar of English: Volume 1: Categories	Anderson, John M.	HB	2022	€ 270.00
81	9783110730920	A Grammar of English: Volume 2: Structures	Anderson, John M.	HB	2022	€ 270.00
82	9783110744927	A Grammar of Modern Baba Malay	Lee, Nala H.	HB	2022	€ 144.95
83	9783110738476	A Grammar of Yéli Dnye: The Papuan Language of Rossel Island	Levinson, Stephen C.	HB	2022	€ 139.95
84	9783110763027	A Phonological Grammar of Kenyan Sign Language	Morgan, Hope E.	HB	2022	€ 149.95
85	9783110724653	A Reference Grammar of Caijia: An Unclassified Language of Guizhou	Lü, Shanshan	HB	2022	€ 164.95
86	9783110791181	A Sketch Grammar of Kopar: A Language of New Guinea	Foley, William A.	HB	2022	€ 109.95
87	9783110767940	Adverbs and Adverbials: Categorical Issues	Duplâtre, Olivier, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
88	9783110777857	Applicative Morphology: Neglected Syntactic and Non-syntactic Functions	Pacchiarotti, Sara, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 102.95
89	9783110726992	Approaches to Language and Culture	Völkel, Svenja, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 134.95
90	9783110767346	CLARIN: The Infrastructure for Language Resources	Fišer, Darja, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 129.95
91	9783110595062	Cross-Categorial Classification: Nouns and Verbs in Eegimaa	Sagna, Serge	HB	2022	€ 133.95
92	9783110687156	Data Analytics in Cognitive Linguistics: Methods and Insights	Tay, Dennis, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 139.95
93	9783110647068	Diachronic Slavonic Syntax: Traces of Latin, Greek and Church Slavonic in Slavonic Syntax	Birzer, Sandra, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
94	9783110746648	Directions for Pedagogical Construction Grammar: Learning & Teaching (with) Constructions	Boas, Hans C.	HB	2022	€ 123.95
95	9783110790177	Discourse Markers in Interaction: From Production to Comprehension	Cuenca, Maria-Josep, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 99.95
96	9783110726015	Evidential Marking in European Languages: Toward a Unitary Comparative Account	Wiemer, Björn, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 133.95
97	9783110738391	From Lying to Perjury: Linguistic and Legal Perspectives on Lies and Other Falsehoods	Horn, Laurence R.	HB	2022	€ 114.95
98	9781501520778	Global Perspectives on Youth Language Practices	Groff, Cynthia, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 123.95
99	9783110728507	Grammaticalization and Variation: The Case of Mayan Motion Verbs	Hober, Nicole	HB	2022	€ 114.95
100	9781501507472	Handbook of Japanese Sociolinguistics	Asahi, Yoshiyuki, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 350.00
101	9781501510885	Handbook of the Ainu Language	Bugaeva, Anna	HB	2022	€ 350.00
102	9783110770100	How Language Speaks to Music: Prosody from a Cross-domain Perspective	Scharinger, Mathias, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 99.95
103	9783110742749	Iconicity and Verb Agreement: A Corpus-Based Syntactic Analysis of German Sign Language	Oomen, Marloes	HB	2022	€ 139.95
104	9783110755015	Irregular Phonological Marking of Japanese Compounds: Benjamin Smith Lyman's Pioneering Research on Rendaku	Vance, Timothy J.	HB	2022	€ 139.95
105	9783110711271	Language Development and Developmental Language Disorder	Jordens, Peter	HB	2022	€ 114.95
106	9783110756043	Language Families in Contact: The Mutual Impact of Slavic and Romani	Sonnemann, Anna-Maria	HB	2022	€ 114.95
107	9783110795561	Lexicography of Coronavirus-related Neologisms	Klosa-Kückelhaus, Annette, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 109.95

S.N.	ISBN	Title	Author/Editor	Format	Year	Price €
108	9783110721294	Linguistic Preferences	Noel Aziz Hanna, Patrizia, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
109	9783110783766	Maltese: Contemporary Changes and Historical Innovations	Turek, Przemyslaw, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
110	9783110405866	Manual of Brazilian Portuguese Linguistics	Kabatek, Johannes, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 230.00
111	9783110548358	Manual of Romance Phonetics and Phonology	Gabriel, Christoph, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 230.00
112	9781501519956	Mapping Ideology in Discourse Studies	Määttä, Simo K., <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
113	9783110696974	Medical English as a Lingua Franca	Tweedie, M. Gregory, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 102.95
114	9783110688153	Metaphorical Conceptualizations: (Inter)Cultural Perspectives	Schröder, Ulrike, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 139.95
115	9783110721287	Modality in Underdescribed Languages: Methods and Insights	Vander Klok, Jozina, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
116	9781501519147	Norms and the Study of Language in Social Life	Mortensen, Janus, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
117	9781614517078	Not Eleven Languages: Translanguaging and South African Multilingualism in Concert	Makalela, Leketi	HB	2022	€ 102.95
118	9781501520228	Null Subjects in Slavic and Finno-Ugric: Licensing, Structure and Typology	Dalmi, Gréte, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 123.95
119	9783110560695	Number in the World's Languages: A Comparative Handbook	Acquaviva, Paolo, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 370.00
120	9783110727029	Nurturing Language: Anthropological Linguistics in an African Context	Dimmendaal, Gerrit J.	HB	2022	€ 139.95
121	9781501517730	Pragmatics in English as a Lingua Franca: Findings and Developments	Walkinshaw, Ian	HB	2022	€ 102.95
122	9783110693553	Pragmatics of Space	Hausendorf, Heiko, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 260.00
123	9783110518498	Productive Patterns in Phraseology and Construction Grammar: A Multilingual Approach	Mellado Blanco, Carmen	HB	2022	€ 99.95
124	9783110672473	Proper Names versus Common Nouns: Morphosyntactic Contrasts in the Languages of the World	Caro Reina, Javier, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
125	9783110742947	Second Language Learning Before Adulthood: Individual Differences in Children & Adolescents	De Wilde, Vanessa, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 139.95
126	9783110727234	Second Language Teaching and Learning through Virtual Exchange	Hilliker, Shannon M.	HB	2022	€ 102.95
127	9783110771909	Specificational and Predicative Clauses: A Functional-Cognitive Account	Van Praet, Wout	HB	2022	€ 114.95
128	9783110785197	Susceptibility vs. Resistance: Case Studies on Different Structural Categories in Language-Contact Situations	Levkovich, Nataliya	HB	2022	€ 129.95
129	9783110703153	Synchronic and Diachronic Aspects of Kanashi	Saxena, Anju, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 149.95
130	9781501521485	The Changing Face of the "Native Speaker": Perspectives from Multilingualism & Globalization	Slavkov, Nikolay, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2022	€ 19.95
131	9783110792201	The Development of the Concept of SMELL in American English: A Usage-Based View of Near-Synonymy	Pettersson-Traba, Daniela	HB	2022	€ 109.95
132	9783110784589	The expression of "collectivity" in Romance languages: An empirical analysis of nominal aspectuality with focus on French	Kleineberg, Désirée	HB	2022	€ 99.95
133	9783110764383	The Many Faces of English -ing	Sennrich, Xin	HB	2022	€ 114.95

S.N.	ISBN	Title	Author/Editor	Format	Year	Price €
134	9783110695717	The Natural History of the Sign: Peirce, Vygotsky and the Hegelian Model of Concept Formation	Barnham, Chris	HB	2022	€ 114.95
135	9783110762839	The Social Condition of Deaf People: The Story of a Woman and a Hearing Society	Trovato, Sara, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 139.95
136	9783110738711	The Syntax and Morphology of English Verbs: Patterns that Matter	Emonds, Joseph Embley	HB	2022	€ 139.95
137	9783110787580	Toward a Motivation Model of Pragmatics	Chen, Rong	HB	2022	€ 134.95
138	9783110754025	Translanguaging and the Bilingual Brain: A Mixed Methods Approach to Word-Formation and Language Processing	Dumrukic, Nina	HB	2022	€ 99.95
139	9781501521065	Welsh English	Paulasto, Heli, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2022	€ 19.95
140	9783110790214	Word Order Variation: Semitic, Turkic and Indo-European Languages in Contact	Asadpour, Hiwa, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 109.95
141	9783110757774	Writing Systems and Their Use: An Overview of Grapholinguistics	Meletis, Dimitrios, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2022	€ 114.95
142	9783111114736	A Dictionary of Atong: A Tibeto-Burman Language of Northeast India and Bangladesh	Breugel, Seino van	PB	2021	€ 24.95
143	9783111120775	A Grammar of Coastal Marind	Olsson, Bruno	PB	2021	€ 29.95
144	9783111275949	A Grammar of Gurindji	Meakins, Felicity, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2021	€ 34.95
145	9783111274539	A Grammar of Kunbarlang	Kapitonov, Ivan	PB	2021	€ 24.95
146	9783110752328	A Grammar of Ngardi	Ennever, Thomas	HB	2021	€ 184.95
147	9781501517723	A Grammar of Shaowu: A Sinitic Language of Northwestern Fujian	Ngai, Sing Sing	HB	2021	€ 139.95
148	9783111087627	A Grammar of Xong	Sposato, Adam	PB	2021	€ 29.95
149	9783110672435	Areal Linguistics within the Phonological Atlas of Europe: Loan Phonemes and their Distribution	Stolz, Thomas, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2021	€ 159.95
150	9783110724349	Articles in the World's Languages	Becker, Laura	HB	2021	€ 114.95
151	9783111104089	Associated Motion	Guillaume, Antoine, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2021	€ 39.95
152	9783110754988	Ay-Inversion in Tagalog: Information Structure and Morphosyntax of an Austronesian Language	Nuhn, Patrick	PB	2021	€ 59.95
153	9781501520723	Between Separation and Symbiosis: South Eastern European Languages and Cultures in Contact	Sobolev, Andrey N.	PB	2021	€ 19.95
154	9783111267296	Clausal Complementation in South Slavic	Wiemer, Björn, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2021	€ 24.95
155	9783110537666	Comparison and Gradation in Indo-European	Hock, Wolfgang, <i>et al.</i>	HB	2021	€ 280.00
156	9783110708035	Concepts and the Appeal to Cognitive Science	Taylor, Samuel D.	PB	2021	€ 59.95
157	9783957580337	Constructions in Use	Straße, Alexander auf der	PB	2021	€ 39.80
158	9783111273730	Convergence and Divergence in Ibero-Romance Across Contact Situations and Beyond	Bouzouita, Miriam, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2021	€ 19.95
159	9781501521041	Crossing Borders, Making Connections: Interdisciplinarity in Linguistics	Burkette, Allison, <i>et al.</i>	PB	2021	€ 19.95
160	9781501521508	Current Trends in Nigerian Pidgin English: A Sociolinguistic Perspective	Akande, Akinmade T., <i>et al.</i>	PB	2021	€ 19.95

**Prices are subject to change without notice.*

IHRE ANSPRECHPARTNER / PLEASE CONTACT:

DEUTSCHLAND, ÖSTERREICH, SCHWEIZ

Martina Näkel Sales Director, DACH
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-166
martina.naekel@degruyter.com

Undine Ullrich Sales Manager, Key Accounts Retail
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-143
undine.ullrich@degruyter.com

Thomas Spehr Team Manager, Library Supply & Retail
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-191
thomas.spehr@degruyter.com

Sandra Baudis Sales Support, Library Suppliers
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-142
sandra.baudis@degruyter.com

Karsten Sydow Sales Manager, Libraries
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-272
karsten.sydow@degruyter.com

Tim Hoppe Sales Manager, Libraries
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-199
tim.hoppe@degruyter.com

Serdar Ovali Inside Sales Manager, Libraries
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-372
serdar.ovalil@degruyter.com

Verlagsvertretung Fachbuchhandel (Birkhäuser, DKV, Kunst)

Nord-, West- und Süddeutschland, Österreich, Schweiz
Michael Klein
c/o Vertreterbüro Würzburg
T: +49 (0)931 17405
klein@vertreterbuero-wuerzburg.de

Nord- und Ostdeutschland
Peter Wolf Jastrow
buchArt
Verlagsvertretungen
T: +49 (0)30 447 32 180
service@buchart.org

USA und Kanada
Ingram Content Group LLC
One Ingram Blvd.
La Vergne, TN 37086
T: +866 400 5351
ips@ingramcontent.com

EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AFRICA

Anne O'Riordan Sales Director, EMEA Country Manager for the Netherlands, Central and Eastern Europe, Ireland, Israel
T: +44 (0)289.337 84 77
M: +44 (0)778.837 66 63
anne.riordan@degruyter.com

Toby Andrews Sales Manager, UK & Ireland
toby.andrews@degruyter.com

Denis Godbout Sales Manager, Nordics & The Netherlands
denis.godbout@degruyter.com

Clodagh Corcoran Sales Manager, Middle East, Africa
clodagh.corcoran@degruyter.com

Miriam de la Rochefordiere Sales Manager, Southern Europe, France, French and Italian speaking Switzerland, Belgium, Luxembourg
T/F +33 (0)450.40 94 91
M: +33 (0)6145 93599
miriam.delarochefordiere@degruyter.com

Nese Altıparmak Sales Support
T: +49 (0)30 260 05-130
nese.altıparmak@degruyter.com

Representatives

UK Distributor (Business, Economics & Social Sciences)
CBL Distribution Limited
office: +44 (0)121 608 3950
www.cbldistributionltd.co.uk
Pippa Simpson
pippas@cbldistributionltd.co.uk

Western & Southern Europe
Durnell Marketing (Business, Economics and Social Sciences)
www.durnell.co.uk
team@durnell.co.uk

Central/Eastern Europe
Jack Lewinson
M: +48 502603290
jack@jacklewinson.com

Greece, Southern Cyprus
Philip Tyers Tyers Book Sales Ltd
T/F +30 210.2133436
philip@ptyers.com

Middle East (Print)
Bill Kennedy Avicenna Partnership Ltd
T: +44 7802.244457

Africa (Print)
Guy Simpson Africa Connection
T: +44 (0)1491.837028
M: +44 (0)7808.522886
guy.simpson@africaconnection.co.uk

Israel (E Products)
Menahem Dolinsky
menahemdolinsky@gmail.com

AMERICAS

Steve Fallon President, Americas and Strategic Partnerships
M: +1 (646) 492-1346
steve.fallon@degruyter.com

Dave Celano Sales Director, Americas
M: +1 (617) 688-6081
david.celano@degruyter.com

Megan Vance Sales Manager, US Midwest, Pacific Northwest and Florida
M: +1 (857) 207-1173
megan.vance@degruyter.com

Steve Sutton Sales Manager, US Northeast and Carolinas
M: +1 (857) 505-4601
steve.sutton@degruyter.com

Brendan O'Dacre Sales Manager, Canada
M: +1 (617) 203-5886
brendan.odacre@degruyter.com

Tim Rudman Sales Manager, US Southeast
M: +1 (857) 507-5090
tim.rudman@degruyter.com

Matt Wong Sales Manager, US West Coast
M: +1 (857) 330-9413
matt.wong@degruyter.com

Alicia Mandujano Sales Manager, Latin America / South America
T: +52 55 5350 4031
M: +1 (646) 705-0011
alicia.mandujano@degruyter.com

Elizabeth Riojas Account Manager, Canada and US (except Northeast and Southwest)
(617) 741-3962
elizabeth.rijos@degruyter.com

Derek Wright Account Manager, College Market, US Northeast and Southwest
(617) 921-4652
derek.wright@degruyter.com

Sales Support Americas
Licensing, Invoicing, Journals
salesopsamericas@degruyter.com

ASIA-PACIFIC

De Gruyter Representative Office
China
Room 1105, Building A,
Tianzuo International Center,
No.12 Zhongguancun South Avenue,
Haidian District, Beijing,
P.R. China, 100081

Steven Chong Sales Director, APAC
+65 96827226
steven.chong@degruyter.com

Michael Du Country Manager, China
M: +86 139 111 39283
michael.du@degruyter.com

Max Meng (Ms) Sales Manager, China
M: +86 186 107 50804
max.meng@degruyter.com

Eric Xu Sales Manager, China
M: +86 186 277 99070
eric.xu@degruyter.com

Peng Guo Senior Sales Manager, APAC
T: +86 18.60133-7919
peng.guo@degruyter.com

Ankur Rastogi Country Manager - India and South Asia
T: +91-9711192926
ankur.rastogi@degruyter.com

Peggy Shen Sales Support APAC
T: +86 10.8551-2304-601
peggy.shen@degruyter.com

Representatives

India
Feel Books Pvt Ltd
Naman Choudhary – Operations Director,
4381/4, Ansari Road, Daryaganj
New Delhi -110002, India
T: +91 11.474 726 00
nchoudhary@feelbooks.in
marketing@feelbooks.in

Japan – eBooks
Kinokuniya Company Ltd
Books and Databases Sales Department
3-7-10 Shimomaguro Meguro-ku
Tokyo 153-8504
Japan
Tel: +81 (0)369100518
academic-yosho@kinokuniya.co.uk

Japan – Journal, Yearbook and Database
Maruzen-Yushodo Co., Ltd
Academic Information Division
Tel: +81 (0)363676114
e-support@maruzen.co.jp

Korea – Print Books
Wise Book Solutions
Ms Sunny Cheong
#1607 143 Dongil-Ro, Sungdong-Ku
Seoul 04799, Korea
T: + F +82 2 499 4301
sunnycheong88@naver.com

Korea – eBooks, Journals & Databases
JRM Co Ltd
Hye-Young Kim (Ms) – Sales Coordinator
#1112, Woolim e-Biz Center I
28, Digital-ro 33 gil, Guro-ku
Seoul 152-769, Korea
T: +82 2.2038-8519, F -8528
hykim@camko.co

Australia & New Zealand – eProducts
Bezi Publishing Services
PO Box 1233, Mitcham North, Victoria,
3132 Australia
T: +61 455 864 860
info@bezi.com.au

Taiwan – eProducts
Flysheet Information Services Co., Ltd.
No. 40, Lane 91, Sec.1, NeiHu Road
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
T: +886 2 2655 1256
F +886 2 2657 7071
krishsu@flysheet.com.tw
vivian@flysheet.com.tw

Philippines
MegaTEXTS Phil., Inc
Jean Tiu Lim, President
Units 1-3, 101 Don Ramon Aboitiz Street
6000 Cebu City, Philippines
T: +63 32 253-3391 F -8694
sales@megatextsphil.com

BIRKHÄUSER



Deutscher Kunstverlag

d|u|p
düsseldorf university press

jovis

ottoschmidt

DE GRUYTER

DE GRUYTER
MOUTON

DE GRUYTER
OLDENBOURG

DE GRUYTER
SAUR

OUR PUBLISHER PARTNERS



ACUP
APUC



BRISTOL
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

CEU PRESS

COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

CORNELL
UNIVERSITY PRESS

DETAIL

DUKE
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

edp sciences

EDINBURGH
University Press

FORDHAM
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



GÜTERSLOHER
VERLAGSHAUS

Harvard
University Press



ISEAS PUBLISHING

LYNNE RIENNER
PUBLISHERS



MULTILINGUAL
MATTERS

CHANNEL VIEW
PUBLICATIONS

NYU PRESS

ottoschmidt

PENN STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINCETON

RUTGERS
UNIVERSITY PRESS



STANFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

[transcript]

VINCENTZ

UNIVERSITY
of CALIFORNIA
PRESS

CHICAGO
The University
of Chicago Press

UNIVERSITY of
HAWAII
PRESS

UNIVERSITY OF
PENNSYLVANIA
PRESS

UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS PRESS

UTP
UNIVERSITY
OF TORONTO
PRESS

Yale
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

For orders and enquiries, please contact us:

FEEL
Books

FEELBOOKS PVT. LTD.

www.feelbooks.in

DELHI

4381/4 Ansari Road, Daryaganj, New Delhi 110002

Tel: +91-11-47472630

Email: orders@feelbooks.in

BENGALURU

C-22, Brigade MM, KR Road, Jayanagar 7th Block, Bengaluru 560070

Tel: +91-80-26762129

Email: bangalore@feelbooks.in

MUMBAI ♦ CHENNAI ♦ KOLKATA ♦ HYDERABAD

For Catalogues & title lists: marketing@feelbooks.in